**B65D**

CONTAINERS FOR STORAGE OR TRANSPORT OF ARTICLES OR MATERIALS, e.g. BAGS, BARRELS, BOTTLES, BOXES, CANS, CARTONS, CRATES, DRUMS, JARS, TANKS, HOPPERS, FORWARDING CONTAINERS; ACCESSORIES, CLOSURES, OR FITTINGS THEREFOR; PACKAGING ELEMENTS; PACKAGES

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

- Containers, packaging elements or packages with auxiliary means or provisions for displaying articles or materials;

- Methods of packaging which are wholly characterised by the form of the package produced or the form of the container or packaging element used, as distinct from the operations performed or the apparatus employed, which are covered by subclass B65B.

- In this subclass, groups B65D 5/00, B65D 27/00, B65D 29/00, B65D 31/00 or B65D 65/00 include constructional features of foldable or erectable container or wrapper blanks as well as the containers or wrappers formed by folding or erecting such blanks.

- Containers, packaging elements or packages classified in group B65D 85/00, are also classified according to the constructional or functional features, if such features are of interest.

**References**

*Informative references*

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Containers specially adapted for storing agricultural or horticultural products</th>
<th>A01F 25/14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Containers specially adapted for use in dairies</td>
<td>A01J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travelling bags or baskets, suitcases</td>
<td>A45C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travelling or camp equipment</td>
<td>A45F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linkable display containers</td>
<td>A47B 87/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household or table equipment</td>
<td>A47G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter-boxes for home use</td>
<td>A47G 29/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kitchen equipment</td>
<td>A47J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associated with vehicles</td>
<td>B60 - B64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machines, apparatus, or devices for, or methods of, packaging articles or materials</td>
<td>B65B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sack holders</td>
<td>B65B 67/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refuse receptacles</td>
<td>B65F 1/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handling sheets, webs or filamentary material</td>
<td>B65H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load-engaging elements or devices attached to lifting or lowering gear of cranes or adapted for connection therewith for transmitting lifting forces</td>
<td>B66C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquid handling</td>
<td>B67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storing gases</td>
<td>F17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Special rules of classification

The following orthogonal Indexing Codes are obligatory and applied to documents in B65D 1/00 - B65D 85/84 groups, however only if not covered by another Invention Information group, i.e. any of the B65D 1/00 - B65D 85/84 groups takes precedence.

B65D 2101/00 - tamper indicating means, the following subgroups take precedence: B65D 41/32, B65D 43/0235, B65D 51/20, B65D 55/02

B65D 2201/00 - general orthogonal codes, may be used in B65D 1/00 - B65D 85/84 groups

B65D 2301/00 - general orthogonal codes, may be used in B65D 1/00 - B65D 85/84 groups.

The following orthogonal codes are obligatory and are used only with the group(s) they relate to:

B65D 2501/00 - bottles, B65D 1/02 groups
B65D 2501/24 - bottle crates, B65D 1/24 groups
B65D 2517/00 - cans, beverage cans, B65D 17/00 groups
B65D 2519/00 - pallets, B65D 19/00 & sub-groups
B65D 2525/00 - details of rigid or semi-rigid containers, e.g. handles, B65D 25/00 groups
B65D 2539/00 - corks, stoppers, B65D 39/00 groups
B65D 2543/00 - lids, covers, B65D 43/00 groups
B65D 2547/00 - closures with filling or discharging devices, e.g. pour spouts, B65D 47/00 groups
B65D 2555/00 - accessories for closures, B65D 55/00 groups
B65D 2563/00 - straps, e.g. for bundling, B65D 63/00 groups
B65D 2565/00 - special materials, e.g. recyclable or recycled, B65D 65/00 groups
B65D 2571/00 - palletisable loads, bundling wrappers or trays, B65D 71/00 groups
B65D 2575/00 - packages comprising articles enclosed between sheets or blanks, B65D 75/00 groups
B65D 2577/00 - container within a container; container closures formed after filling, B65D 77/00 groups
B65D 2581/00 - corner or edge protectors; microwave heating packages, B65D 81/00 groups
B65D 2583/00 - containers or packages with means for dispensing; pill dispensers, B65D 83/00 groups
B65D 2585/00 - pizza boxes; contact lenses containers for bulky articles; containers for machines, engines, or vehicles, B65D 85/00 groups

Glossary of terms

In this place, the following terms or expressions are used with the meaning indicated:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rigid or semi-rigid containers</th>
<th>Containers not deformed by, or not taking-up the shape of, their contents; Containers adapted to be temporarily deformed to expel their contents; Pallets; Trays.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flexible containers</td>
<td>Containers deformed by, or taking-up the shape of, their contents; Containers adapted to be permanently deformed to expel their contents.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Packaging elements
Elements, other than containers, for covering, protecting, stiffening, or holding together articles or materials to be stored or transported; Packaging materials of special type or form not provided for in other subclasses.

Packages
Combination of containers or packaging elements with articles or materials to be stored or transported: Articles joined together for convenience of storage or transport.

Paper
Includes materials, e.g. cardboard, plastic sheet materials, laminated materials, or metal foils, worked in a manner analogous to paper.

Large containers
Containers having about the size of containers used in container traffic, sometimes referred to as freight, forwarding or "ISO" (International Standardization) containers, or larger containers.

B65D 1/00
Containers having bodies formed in one piece, e.g. by casting metallic material, by moulding plastics, by blowing vitreous material, by throwing ceramic material, by moulding pulped fibrous material, by deep-drawing operations performed on sheet material (by winding, bending, or folding paper B65D 3/00, B65D 5/00; specially constructed to be opened by cutting, piercing, or tearing of wall portions B65D 17/00; pallets B65D 19/00; details of bottles or of jars B65D 23/00; bundles of articles held together by packaging elements for convenience of storage or transport, e.g. portable segregating carriers for plural receptacles such as beer cans, pop bottles, B65D 71/00)

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Producing hollow articles (plastic) | B29D 22/00 |

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Details of bottles or jars | B65D 23/00 |
| Bundles of articles held together by packaging elements for convenience of storage or transport, e.g. portable segregating carriers for plural receptacles such as beer cans or pop bottles | B65D 71/00 |
B65D 1/02

Bottles or similar containers with necks or like restricted apertures, designed for pouring contents (thermally-insulated containers B65D 81/38, A47J 41/00; feeding-bottles A61J 9/00)

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Integral bottle openers | B65D 1/0269 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Thermally insulated containers | A47J 41/00, B65D 81/38 |
| For fabrication details | B29L 2031/7158 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 1/0207

{characterised by material, e.g. composition, physical features}

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| For fabrication details | B29L 2031/7158 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Image of a bottle](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

This place does not cover:

| Rigid container in the form of a bottle, jar or like container | B65D 81/3837 |

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Linings or internal coatings | B65D 23/02 |
| Coverings or external coatings | B65D 23/08 |
| For fabrication details | B29L 2031/7158 |

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 1/0223
{characterised by shape}

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| For tearing along a line or from a point of weakness provided in the sidewall | B65D 1/402 |
| For fabrication details | B29L 2031/7158 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 1/023
{Neck construction}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image)

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| For fabrication details | B29L 2031/7158 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 1/0238**

{Integral frangible closures}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Integral frangible closures](image)

**References**

*Informative references*

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Integral, or permanently secured, end or side closures</td>
<td>B65D 17/06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By destroying, in the act of opening the container, an integral portion thereof</td>
<td>B65D 49/12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 1/0246**

{Closure retaining means, e.g. beads, screw-threads}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example of closure retaining means](image)

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

**B65D 1/0253**

{Means facilitating removal of the closure, e.g. cams, levers}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example of means facilitating removal](image)

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 1/0261

{Bottom construction (B65D 1/06 takes precedence)}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example]

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| With closable apertures at bottom | B65D 1/06 |

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| For fabrication details | B29L 2031/7158 |

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 1/0269

{Openers}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 1/0276

{having a continuous contact surface, e.g. Champagne-type bottom}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 1/0284

{having a discontinuous contact surface, e.g. discrete feet}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 1/0292
{Foldable bottles}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Bottles made of several parts with variable capacity                                      | B65D 11/04 |
| Other foldable containers of the same construction                                  | B65D 21/08 |
| 'Accordion' bottles, bottles collapsing within themselves see also                  | B65D 1/32  |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| For fabrication details                                                               | B29L 2031/7158 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
Multi-cavity bottles

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rigid containers disposed one within the other arranged parallel or concentrically and permitting simultaneous dispensing of the two materials without prior mixing</td>
<td>B65D 81/3227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible containers disposed within rigid containers arranged parallel or concentrically and permitting simultaneous dispensing of the two materials without prior mixing</td>
<td>B65D 81/3244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cylindrical or polygon containers</td>
<td>B65D 81/3283</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**B65D 1/06**

with closable apertures at bottom

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image1)

**B65D 1/08**

adapted to discharge drops (droppers **B65D 47/18**)

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image2)

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eye-droppers</td>
<td><strong>A61F 9/0008</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Droppers in general</td>
<td><strong>B01L 3/00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 1/09
Ampoules (specially adapted for medical or pharmaceutical purposes 
A61J 1/06)

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Integral frangible closures</th>
<th>B65D 1/0238</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ampoules</td>
<td>B65D 81/3277</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**B65D 1/095**

{made of flexible material}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**References**

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Integral frangible closures</td>
<td>B65D 1/0238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible ampoules, the contents of which are expelled by squeezing</td>
<td>A61J 1/067</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B65D 1/12**

**Cans, casks, barrels, or drums**

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oil cans used also to receive used oil</td>
<td>F01M 11/0458, E16N 31/002</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Bottles, canisters or jars whereby the neck or handle project into a cooperating cavity in the bottom | B65D 21/0231 |

B65D 1/14

characterised by shape

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Bottles, canisters or jars whereby the neck or handle project into a cooperating cavity in the bottom | B65D 21/0231 |

B65D 1/165

{Cylindrical cans}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 1/20
characterised by location or arrangement of filling or discharge apertures

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

Made of several parts  B65D 7/40, B65D 11/08

B65D 1/22
Boxes or like containers with side walls of substantial depth for enclosing contents {((B65D 43/162, B65D 81/02, B65D 81/3813 take precedence))

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The container, the lid and the hinge being made of one piece</td>
<td>B65D 43/162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specially adapted to protect contents from mechanical damage</td>
<td>B65D 81/02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rigid container being in the form of a box, tray or like container</td>
<td>B65D 81/3813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the making of containers</td>
<td>B29L 2031/7158</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 1/225
{Collapsible boxes}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Made by folding a blank of plastic material | B65D 5/00, B65D 2301/20 |
| Made of two or more pieces                  | B65D 11/186 |

B65D 1/24

with moulded compartments or partitions

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| For the making of crates                  | B29L 2031/7134 |
B65D 1/243

{Crates for bottles or like containers}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>If no partitions or pillars</td>
<td>B65D 1/22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For the making of crates</td>
<td>B29L 2031/7134</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bottle-crates</td>
<td>B65D 85/305</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 1/246
{Cover elements inserted in crates}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Cover element inserted in crate]

B65D 1/265
{Drinking cups (B65D 81/3865 takes precedence, holders for plastic cups A47G 23/0208)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Drinking cup held in hand]
## References

### Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>CPC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drinking cups or like containers</td>
<td>B65D 81/3865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drinking vessels or saucers used for table service</td>
<td>A47G 19/22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>CPC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nestable cups, but nestable containers in general</td>
<td>B65D 21/0233</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## B65D 1/28

formed of laminated material

### Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image_url)
B65D 1/30
Groups of containers joined together end-to-end or side-by-side

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

Freezing trays for ice-cubes  F25C 1/243

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Articles joined together for convenience of storage or transport without the use of packaging elements</th>
<th>B65D 69/00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The sheet or blank being recessed to accommodate contents and formed with several recesses to accommodate a series of articles or quantities of materials</td>
<td>B65D 75/24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One or both sheets or blanks being recessed to accommodate contents and having several recesses to accommodate a series of articles or quantities of material</td>
<td>B65D 75/34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**B65D 1/32**

Containers adapted to be temporarily deformed by external pressure to expel contents ({{B65D 47/2018, B65D 83/0055 take precedence } ; containers for pharmaceutical purposes A61J 1/20, A61M 5/19; containers with disinfecting linings A61L 2/00; liquid sprayers B05B; oil cans F16N 3/00})

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image)

**References**

**Application-oriented references**

Examples of places where the subject matter of this place is covered when specially adapted, used for a particular purpose, or incorporated in a larger system:

| Containers with disinfectant linings | A61L 2/00 |

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Foldable bottles | B65D 1/0292 |
| Body construction made in one piece | B65D 35/04 |
| Body construction made in one piece from metallic material | B65D 35/06 |
| Body construction made in one piece from plastics material | B65D 35/08 |
| Containers having an external wall formed as, or with, a diaphragm or the like which is deformed to expel the contents | B65D 83/0094 |
B65D 1/323
{the container comprising internally a dip tube through which the contents pass}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 1/326
{the container comprising an, externally located, integrally formed tube through which the contents pass (integrally formed suction tubes B65D 77/286)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 1/34
Trays or like shallow containers {{B65D 81/3813 takes precedence}}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For draining or collecting liquids without absorbing them</td>
<td>B65D 81/261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For absorbing liquids</td>
<td>B65D 81/264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rigid container being in the form of a box, tray or like container</td>
<td>B65D 81/3813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freezing trays for ice-cubes</td>
<td>F25C 1/243</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 1/36

with moulded compartments or partitions

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
### References

#### Limiting references

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plates with integral holders for spoons, glasses, or the like</td>
<td>A47G 19/06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serving trays</td>
<td>A47G 23/06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Informative references

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tray-like elements formed in one piece</td>
<td>B65D 5/503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applications of resilient shock-absorbing materials</td>
<td>B65D 65/44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermoformed trays or the like with a plurality of recesses for different</td>
<td>B65D 81/3294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>materials located in different recesses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For fruit</td>
<td>B65D 85/34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### B65D 1/38

**Baskets or like containers of skeleton or apertured construction \{\{(crates for bottles or like containers B65D 1/243)\}\}

#### Definition statement

*This place covers:*

*Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:*

![Baskets or like containers of skeleton or apertured construction](image)

### References

#### Limiting references

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flexible, net-like containers made of plastic material</td>
<td>B65D 29/04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Containers having bodies formed by inter-connecting or uniting two or more rigid, or substantially rigid, components made wholly or mainly of plastics material of skeleton or apertured construction | B65D 11/14 |
| Net-like containers made of plastics material | B65D 29/04 |

B65D 1/40

Details of walls (other container details B65D 23/00, B65D 25/00)

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Deformable walls for indicating or neutralising internal pressure variations | B65D 79/005 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Other container details | B65D 23/00, B65D 25/00 |

B65D 1/46

Local reinforcements, e.g. adjacent closures

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 1/48

Reinforcements of dissimilar materials, e.g. metal frames in plastic walls

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 3/00

Rigid or semi-rigid containers having bodies or peripheral walls of curved or partially-curved cross-section made by winding or bending paper without folding along defined lines

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| The tubular body having a curved or partially curved cross-section | B65D 5/0209 |
**B65D 3/08**

having a cross-section of varying shape, e.g. circular merging into square or rectangular

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image)

**References**

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| The tubular body having a curved or partially curved cross-section | B65D 5/0209 |

**B65D 3/10**

characterised by form of integral or permanently secured end closure

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| End closure not made of paper | B65D 15/04 |
**B65D 3/12**

Flanged discs permanently secured, e.g. by adhesives or by heat-sealing

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**B65D 3/14**

Discs fitting within container end and secured by bending, rolling, or folding operations

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 3/16
Discs without flanges engaging a groove in the container body

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 3/18
and secured by rolling in the end of the body

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 3/20**

with end portion of body adapted to be closed, by flattening or folding operations, e.g. formed with crease lines or flaps

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of end portion of body adapted to be closed](image1)

**B65D 3/22**

with double walls; with walls incorporating air-chambers; with walls made of laminated material {{for thermal insulating purposes [B65D 81/3818]}}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of double walls](image2)
B65D 3/262
{forming a circumferential line of weakness}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Tear-lines for removing successive sections of a package | B65D 75/5888 |
B65D 3/263

{and having an attached or applied tearing or reinforcing element}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 3/264

{forming a longitudinal line of weakness}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 3/265

{and having an attached or applied tearing or reinforcing element}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 3/266
{forming a helical line of weakness}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 3/267
(and having an attached or applied tearing or reinforcing element)

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 3/268
{the opening arrangement being located in a container closure}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

B65D 3/28

Other details of walls

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 3/30**

Local reinforcements, e.g. metallic rims

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of local reinforcement](image)

**B65D 5/00**

Rigid or semi-rigid containers of polygonal cross-section, e.g. boxes, cartons or trays, formed by folding or erecting one or more blanks made of paper (rigid pallets with side walls **B65D 19/02**)

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| Holders or wrappers as eating aids for fast food, e.g. hamburgers | A47G 21/001 |

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Bundles of articles held together by packaging elements for convenience of storage or transport, e.g. portable segregating carriers for plural receptacles such as beer cans, pop bottles | B65D 71/00 |
B65D 5/0005
(of variable capacity)

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collapsible</th>
<th>B65D 5/36</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Containers of variable capacity</th>
<th>B65D 21/08</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

B65D 5/002
(having integral corner posts (B65D 5/0045 and B65D 5/0065 take precedence))

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a container with integral corner posts and ledges.]

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Having both integral corner posts and ledges</th>
<th>B65D 5/0045</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Separate elements inserted in or attached to integral corner posts or ledges</td>
<td>B65D 5/0065</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 5/0025
{the corner posts being formed as a prolongation of a doubled-over extension of the side walls}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/003
{having ledges formed by extensions of the side walls (B65D 5/0045 and B65D 5/0065 take precedence)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Having both integral corner posts and ledges | B65D 5/0045 |
| Separate elements inserted in or attached to integral corner posts or ledges | B65D 5/0065 |

B65D 5/0035

{the ledges being located between side walls and doubled-over extensions (B65D 5/0025 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustration of a ledge between side walls and doubled-over extensions](image)

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| The corner posts being formed as a prolongation of a double-over extension of the side walls | B65D 5/0025 |
B65D 5/004

{with separate means inserted between the doubled-over side walls for preventing lateral motion between stacked crates, i.e. the elements themselves not presenting stacking features, e.g. "n" shaped wires}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/0045
{having both integral corner posts and ledges}

Definition statement

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/0055
{saddling the side walls of the container (B65D 5/006 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Separate corner posts and like elements | B65D 5/006 |
B65D 5/006

{Separate corner posts and like elements (B65D 5/0065 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Separate elements inserted in or attached to integral corner posts or ledges | B65D 5/0065 |
B65D 5/0065
{Separate elements inserted in or attached to integral corner posts or ledges}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/007
{Wooden elements affixed to the container blank before or during erection}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/0075
{Paper elements affixed to the container blank before or during erection}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/008
{the container body having a pyramidal shape}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Essentially conical or frusto-conical</td>
<td>B65D 3/06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The tubular body presenting a special shape</td>
<td>B65D 5/029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tetrahedral packages</td>
<td>B65D 75/50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 5/0085

{the container body comprising two mating compartments hinged together (B65D 77/006 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Containers simulating a book</td>
<td>B65D 77/006</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 5/009
{the container body comprising a set of interconnected cells, e.g. hinged one to another}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/0095
{the container body having an L-shaped configuration}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 5/02**

by folding or erecting a single blank to form a tubular body with or without subsequent folding operations, or the addition of separate elements, to close the ends of the body (**B65D 5/36** takes precedence)

**References**

*Limiting references*

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L-shaped boxes</td>
<td>B65D 5/0095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specially constructed to allow collapsing and re-erecting without disengagement of side or bottom connections</td>
<td>B65D 5/36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B65D 5/0209**

{the tubular body having a curved or partially curved cross-section}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image)

**References**

*Informative references*

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Containers having bodies or peripheral walls of curved or partially curved cross-section made by winding or bending paper without folding along defined lines</td>
<td>B65D 3/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Having a cross-section of varying shape

B65D 5/0218

{with end closures having an axially movable end wall; the end wall and body being interconnected by foldable panel-elements}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/0227

{with end closures formed by inward folding of flaps and securing them by heat-sealing, by applying adhesive to the flaps or by staples}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/0236
{with end closures formed by inward folding of flaps and securing them by adhesive tapes, labels or the like; for decoration purposes (B65D 5/4245, B65D 5/4262 take precedence)}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image)

**References**

*Limiting references*

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bands covering at least 3 adjacent faces of a container</th>
<th>B65D 5/4245</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bands covering at least 3 adjacent faces of a container provided with a decoration</td>
<td>B65D 5/4262</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Informative references*

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| The lid being held in closed position by application of separate elements | B65D 5/6611 |
B65D 5/0245
{with end closures formed by inward folding of flaps, to form a sunken or hollow end wall, e.g. for the packaging of books (internal supporting elements B65D 5/50)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Articles or materials wholly enclosed in single sheets or wrapper blanks</th>
<th>B65D 75/04</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In sheets or blanks folded-up around all sides of the contents from a portion on which the contents are placed</td>
<td>B65D 75/14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 5/0254

{with end closures formed by inward folding of flaps and securing them by means of a tongue integral with one of the flaps}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With end closures formed by inward-folding of self-locking flaps hinged to tubular body</td>
<td>B65D 5/10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formed by folding one or more extensions hinged to the upper edge of a tubular container body</td>
<td>B65D 5/6602</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 5/0263
{with end closures formed by inward folding of flaps, three of them being formed of a continuous strip, the fourth being a separate flap}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/0272
{with end closures formed by applying a web on the edge of the body, and subsequent inward folding of flaps}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/0281
{the tubular body presenting double or multiple walls (for thermal insulating purposes B65D 81/3853)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/029
{the tubular body presenting a special shape (pyramidal B65D 5/008)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| L-shaped boxes          | B65D 5/0095 |
Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Having a cross-section of varying shape | B65D 3/08 |
| The tubular body having a curved or partially curved cross-section | B65D 5/0209 |

B65D 5/04

the tubular body having no end closures

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Shell of drawer-and-shell type containers | B65D 5/38 |
B65D 5/061
{Rectangular containers having a body with gusset-flaps folded inwardly beneath the closure flaps}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With supplemental clamping elements mounted on the container top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With supplemental clamping elements mounted on the fin of the container-top</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:
B65D 5/064

{Rectangular containers having a body with gusset-flaps folded outwardly or adhered to the side or the top of the container}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

B65D 5/066

{with supplemental clamping elements mounted on the container top}

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| With supplemental clamping elements mounted on the container top | B65D 5/063 |
| With supplemental clamping elements mounted on the fin of the container-top | B65D 5/069 |
B65D 5/067
{Gable-top containers}

Definition statement
*This place covers:*
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/069
{with supplemental clamping elements mounted on the fin of the container-top}

References

**Informative references**
*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Rectangular containers having a body with gusset-flaps folded inwardly beneath the closure flaps with supplemental clamping elements mounted on the container top | B65D 5/063 |
| Rectangular containers having a body with gusset-flaps folded outwardly or adhered to the side or the top of the container with supplemental clamping elements mounted on the container top | B65D 5/066 |
B65D 5/08

with end closures formed by inward-folding of portions of body, e.g. flaps, interconnected by, or incorporating, gusset folds (by inward-folding of a wall extending continuously around an end of the body and incorporating gusset folds B65D 5/06)

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image)

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| The container body having hollow side-walls | B65D 5/2004 |
| Integral elements for containers having tubular body walls formed by openings in the body walls | B65D 5/5019 |

B65D 5/10

with end closures formed by inward-folding of self-locking flaps hinged to tubular body

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| With end closures formed by inward folding of flaps and securing means of them by means of a tongue integral with one of the flaps | B65D 5/0254 |
| Formed by folding inwardly of extensions hinged to the upper or lower edges of the body | B65D 5/5011 |
| Sleeves | B65D 59/04 |
**B65D 5/106**

{the opening being a slot}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image1)

**B65D 5/12**

with end closures formed separately from tubular body

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image2)
Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B65D 5/32</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Having bodies formed by folding and interconnecting two or more blanks, each blank forming a body part, whereby each body part comprises at least one outside face of the box, carton or tray</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B65D 5/14**

**with inset end closures**

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/16

the tubular body being formed with an aperture or removable portion arranged to allow removal or insertion of contents through one or more sides (contents-dispensing means B65D 5/72)

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/18

by folding a single blank to U-shape to form the base of the container and opposite sides of the body portion, the remaining sides being formed primarily by extensions of one or more of these opposite sides, e.g. flaps hinged thereto (B65D 5/36 takes precedence)

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specially constructed to allow collapsing and re-erecting without disengagement of side or bottom connections</th>
<th>B65D 5/36</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bags</td>
<td>B65D 31/005</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 5/20
by folding-up portions connected to a central panel from all sides to form a container body, e.g. of tray-like form (B65D 5/36 takes precedence)

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Specially constructed to allow collapsing and re-erecting without disengagement of side or bottom connections | B65D 5/36 |

B65D 5/2004
{the container body having hollow side-walls}

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| With end closures formed by inward-folding of portions of body | B65D 5/08 |
| Racks having upstanding ridges formed by folds, and provided with slits or recesses | B65D 5/504 |

B65D 5/2009
{all formed by folding extensions of the side walls}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of container body]
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Combined with hollow side-walls formed by inwardly cut portions of one body panel | B65D 5/2004 |

B65D 5/2014

{the central panel having a non rectangular shape}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Triangular | B65D 5/2042 |
| Trapezoidal | B65D 5/2047 |
**B65D 5/2019**

{with at least partially curved edges or the like}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image)

**B65D 5/2023**

{the folded-up portions being folded along non-rectilinear fold-lines}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image)
B65D 5/2028
{triangular}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/2033
{polygonal having more than four sides, e.g. hexagonal, octagonal}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/2038

{at least two opposed folded-up portions having a non-rectangular shape}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/2042
{triangular}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/2047
{trapezoidal, e.g. to form a body with diverging side walls (B65D 5/2033 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

Polygonal having more than four sides

B65D 5/2033

B65D 5/2052
{characterised by integral closure-flaps}

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

Articles or materials wholly enclosed in sheets or blanks folded-up around all sides of the contents from a portion on which the contents are placed

B65D 75/14
B65D 5/2057
{Inter-engaging self-locking flaps (B65D 5/4254 takes precedence)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:
Decoration elements formed by two or mating closure panels  B65D 5/4254
B65D 5/2061
{of triangular shape}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Combined with handles | B65D 5/46136 |
B65D 5/2066

{Cooperating flaps fixed together by separate mechanical elements, e.g. staples, clips, straps, labels, tape}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/2071

{of triangular shape}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
{Cooperating flaps glued together}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 5/208**

{of triangular shape}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/2085
{the central panel having incisions defining foldable flaps hinged to its edges}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/209

{the adjacent edges of folded-up portions being joined by moulding seams in situ}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Joining juxtaposed parts of a single article | B29C 45/14475 |
B65D 5/2095

{a part of the folded-up portions defining an inwardly folded ledge at the edges of the central panel}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/22

held erect by extensions of one or more sides being doubled-over to enclose extensions of adjacent sides

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| The extensions of one or more sides being doubled-over to enclose extensions of adjacent sides | B65D 5/365 |
**B65D 5/24**  
with adjacent sides interconnected by gusset folds

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a container with adjacent sides interconnected by gusset folds.](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The adjacent sides being interconnected by gusset folds</td>
<td>B65D 5/3657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The container being formed by folding-up portions connected to a central</td>
<td>B65D 5/4287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>panel from all sides, adjacent sides being interconnected by gusset folds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and the container being maintained in erected condition by means of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>separate connectors coacting with the gusset folds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 5/241

{and the gussets folds connected to the inside of the container body
(B65D 5/247 and B65D 5/248 take precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Being maintained in erected condition by integral mechanical locking means formed on, or coacting with, the gusset folds</td>
<td>B65D 5/247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least one side being extended and doubled-over to enclose the adjacent gusset flaps</td>
<td>B65D 5/248</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 5/242
{the gussets folds comprising more than two gusset panels}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/243
{the container body comprising a continuous rim or flange}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/244
{and the gussets folds connected to the outside of the container body (B65D 5/247, B65D 5/248 take precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Being maintained in erected condition by integral mechanical locking</td>
<td><strong>B65D 5/247</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>means formed on, or coacting with, the gusset folds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least one side being extended and doubled-over to enclose the adjacent</td>
<td><strong>B65D 5/248</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gusset flaps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**B65D 5/245**

{the gussets folds comprising more than two gusset panels}

**Definition statement**

_This place covers:_

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**B65D 5/246**

{the container body comprising a continuous rim or flange}

**Definition statement**

_This place covers:_

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/247

(and being maintained in erected condition by integral mechanical locking means formed on, or coacting with, the gusset folds, e.g. locking tabs, tongue and slit (B65D 5/248 takes precedence))

Definition statement

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/248

{and at least one side being extended and doubled-over to enclose the adjacent gusset flaps}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Side walls having a substantial thickness for stacking purposes | B65D 5/0035 |
| Hollow side walls | B65D 5/0035, B65D 5/2004 |
B65D 5/26

with extensions of opposite sides mutually interlocking to lie against other sides

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group](image1.png)

B65D 5/28

with extensions of sides permanently secured to adjacent sides, with sides permanently secured together by adhesive strips, or with sides held in place solely by rigidity of material

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group](image2.png)
B65D 5/30

with tongue-and-slot or like connections between sides and extensions of other sides

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Joints, seams, leakproof joints or corners, special connections between panels | B65D 5/4279 |
B65D 5/302
{combined with a slot provided in an adjacent side wall}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

B65D 5/304
{the tongue being folded over after being introduced in the slot}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 5/305**

{combined with a slot provided at the fold line between an adjacent side wall and a lateral extension thereof}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**B65D 5/307**

{combined with a tongue provided in an adjacent side wall}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/308
{the slot being provided in a lateral extension of a side wall combined with a tongue being a part of an adjacent side wall}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/32
having bodies formed by folding and interconnecting two or more blanks {each blank forming a body part, whereby each body part comprises at least one outside face of the box, carton or tray}

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| With end closures formed by separately from tubular body | B65D 5/12 |
B65D 5/321

{at least one container body part formed by folding up portions of a single blank connected to a central panel from all sides}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/323

{and two further opposed body panels formed from two essentially planar blanks}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/324

{at least two container body parts, each formed by folding a single blank to essentially U-shape}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/325
{whereby one blank forms three sides of the body, and the other blank forms
the remaining sides, a hinged lid, and the opposite end closure}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/327
{at least two container body parts, each formed by folding a single blank to a
permanently assembled tube}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/328
{and the tubular body parts being aligned axially to form a container}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/36
specially constructed to allow collapsing and re-erecting without disengagement of side or bottom connections

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Of variable capacity</th>
<th>B65D 5/0005</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Devices formed separately from container body for holding in erected state</td>
<td>B65D 5/4283</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 5/3621
{collapsed along two fold lines of the tubular body}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/3628
{collapsed along median lines of two opposite sides of the rectangular tubular body}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 5/3642**

{the secured corners presenting diagonal, bissecting or similar folding lines, the central panel presenting no folding line}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustration of a container with secured corners](image)

**B65D 5/365**

{the extensions of one or more sides being doubled-over to enclose extensions of adjacent sides}

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| At least one side being extended and doubled-over to enclose the adjacent gusset flaps | B65D 5/3664 |

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Held erect by extensions of one or more sides being doubled-over to enclose extensions of adjacent sides | B65D 5/22 |
B65D 5/3657
{the adjacent sides being interconnected by gusset folds}

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| With adjacent sides interconnected by gusset folds | B65D 5/24 |

B65D 5/3671
{the sides being connected to extensions of other sides by tongue-and-slot connections}

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| With tongue-and-slot or like connections between sides and extensions of other sides | B65D 5/30 |

B65D 5/3678
{collapsed along median lines of two opposite sides and the central panel}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/38
Drawer-and-shell type containers

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Dispensing means               | B65D 5/728 |

B65D 5/42
Details of containers or of foldable or erectable container blanks

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Grouping of articles           | B65D 69/00, B65D 71/00 |
| Packages for bulky articles such as fridges | B65D 85/64, B65D 85/68 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Details of packages formed by enclosing articles or materials in preformed containers | B65D 77/22 |

B65D 5/4204
{Inspection openings or windows}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 5/4208**

{Means facilitating suspending, lifting, handling, or the like of containers (handles B65D 5/46)}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Image of a container with a handle](image)

**References**

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>External fittings for facilitating lifting or suspending of containers</td>
<td>B65D 25/22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B65D 5/4212**

{Information or decoration elements, e.g. content indicators, or for mailing (B65D 5/522 takes precedence)}

**References**

**Limiting references**

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Containers provided with decoration or information elements which are displaced to display the contents</td>
<td>B65D 5/522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decorative ribbons and rosettes</td>
<td>B65D 67/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Means of attachment of smaller articles of tags</td>
<td>B65D 23/14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Means for the attachment of labels, cards, coupons or the like</td>
<td>B65D 25/205</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Information or decoration elements | B65D 33/004
---|---
The inserts or accessories being located within a pouch or envelope attached to the exterior of the packages | B65D 75/545

**B65D 5/4216**

{Cards, coupons or the like formed integrally with, or printed directly on, the container or lid}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/422
{as an extra panel or panels folded against or inside the container (B65D 5/4237 takes precedence)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Located in a compartment formed by a container wall and additional panel or panels formed integrally with the container | B65D 5/4237 |
| Pull- or fold out labels | G09F 3/0289 |

B65D 5/4225
{as an extra panel or panels projecting out of the plane of the container (B65D 5/4241 takes precedence)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

Located in a compartment formed by a double-walled panel projecting out of the plane of the container

B65D 5/4229

{in the form of a detachable panel}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/4237

{located in a compartment formed by a container wall and additional panel or panels formed integrally with the container}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 5/4245**

{Bands covering at least 3 adjacent faces of a container (B65D 5/4262 takes precedence)}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a container with bands covering at least 3 adjacent faces.]

**References**

**Limiting references**

This place does not cover:

| Bands covering at least 3 adjacent faces of a container provided with a decoration | B65D 5/4262 |

**B65D 5/425**

{Decoration elements}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Integral to attached elements other than the package contents added to the package for decorative purposes
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/4254

{formed by two or mating closure panels, e.g. forming a butterfly, bow-tie, etc.}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/4258
{providing 3-dimensional perspective images by means of two or more spaced apart images}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/4262
{Bands covering at least 3 adjacent faces of a container provided with a decoration, e.g. bow}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/4266
{Folding lines, score lines, crease lines}

Definition statement
This place covers:
folding, score or crease lines of particular shape, e.g. undulating, interrupted, etc., or made in a particular way, e.g. broader than usual, of varying depth, etc.
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Tear strips or score lines for opening or dividing into separate parts | B65D 5/54 |

B65D 5/427

{Individual packages joined together, e.g. by means of integral tabs (B65D 5/5495 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/4275
{by bonding, adhesive, hook and loop-type fastener or the like}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Relationships with other classification places
For Velcro add code B65D 2313/02:

B65D 5/4279
{Joints, seams, leakproof joints or corners, special connections between panels (B65D 5/209 takes precedence)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The adjacent edges of folded-up portions being joined by moulding seams in situ</td>
<td>B65D 5/209</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With tongue-and-slow or like connections between sides and extensions of other sides</td>
<td>B65D 5/30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 5/4283

{Connections formed by separate elements, e.g. clips, bands, straps (B65D 5/0227, B65D 5/0236 take precedence)}

Definition statement
This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image)

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With end closures formed by inward folding of flaps and securing them by heat-sealing, adhesive applied to the flaps or staples</td>
<td>B65D 5/0227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With end closures formed by inward folding of flaps and securing them by adhesive tapes, labels or the like; for decoration purposes</td>
<td>B65D 5/0236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Releasable fastenings clips</td>
<td>F16B 2/20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 5/4287
{the container being formed by folding-up portions connected to a central panel from all sides, adjacent sides being interconnected by gusset folds and the container being maintained in erected condition by means of the separate connectors coacting with the gusset folds}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Tray construction per se | B65D 5/24 |

B65D 5/4291
{Containers provided with an acoustic device, e.g. for indicating opening of the package}

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| The closure being provided with transient audible or visual signaling means | B65D 51/248 |
| Initial opening or unauthorised access being indicated by the presence or absence of an audible or electrical signal | B65D 55/028 |
B65D 5/4295
{Ventilating arrangements, e.g. openings, space elements}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Venting means</th>
<th>B65D 2205/00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For the circulation of warm air to improve the heating of packaged food</td>
<td>B65D 2581/3455</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 5/443
{Integral reinforcements, e.g. folds, flaps (double walls B65D 5/02)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Double walls for tubular containers | B65D 5/0281 |

B65D 5/446
{Wooden reinforcements}

Definition statement
This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

B65D 5/448
{Metal or wire reinforcements}

Definition statement
This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/46

Handles

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Means for suspending containers | B65D 5/4208 |

B65D 5/46016

{Straps used as handles fixed to the container by glueing, stapling, heat-sealing (for packages in wrappers B65D 75/56)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 5/46024**

{Straps used as handles with anchoring elements fixed in slots}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of straps used as handles with anchoring elements fixed in slots](image)

**B65D 5/46032**

{Handles with anchoring elements, e.g. formed by folding a blank (B65D 5/46064 takes precedence; straps B65D 5/46024)}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of handles with anchoring elements formed by folding a blank](image)
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

Formed by folding a blank serving also as a partition in the container

B65D 5/46064

B65D 5/4604

{not formed by folding a blank}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

Handles for carrying purposes

A45F 5/10
B65D 5/46048
{made of metal wire}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Handles for carrying purposes | A45F 5/10 |
Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Handles for carrying purposes | A45F 5/10 |
B65D 5/46064
{formed by folding a blank serving also as a partition in the container}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/4608
{Handgrip holes}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/46096
{two opposite closure flaps being provided with handle elements which are in contact with each other}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If extensions of side flaps</th>
<th>B65D 5/46088</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


B65D 5/46104
(at least one of the other closure flaps being provided with a slit which completely encompasses the two handle elements to maintain the handle in position)

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/46112
(either the handle elements being formed with lugs which engage with the other side walls or closure flaps, or the other closure flaps folding over a part of the handle to maintain the handle in position)

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/4612
{formed by extensions of side flaps or by side flaps of a container formed by folding-up portions connected to a central panel from all sides}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/46136
{at least one of the other closure flaps being provided with a slit which completely encompasses the two handle elements to maintain the handle in position}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/46144
{either the handle elements being formed with lugs which engage with the other side walls or closure flaps, or the other closure flaps folding over a part of the handle to maintain the handle in position}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/46152
{formed in closure flaps of a container formed by folding a blank to U-shape to form the base and opposite sides, the remaining sides being formed by extensions of these opposite sides}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 5/46168**

{at least one of the other closure flaps being provided with a slit which completely encompasses the two handle elements to maintain the handle in position}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image)

---

**B65D 5/46176**

{either the handle elements being formed with lugs which engage with the other side walls or closure flaps, or the other closure flaps folding over a part of the handle to maintain the handle in position}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image)
B65D 5/46184
{formed by extensions of parts of the blank, serving also as a partition in the container}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/46192
{formed by incisions in the container or blank forming straps used as handles}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
### B65D 5/48

**Partitions**

**References**

*Informative references*

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For separating interconnected containers</td>
<td>B65D 5/5495</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### B65D 5/48002

{integral}

**References**

*Informative references*

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Formed by folding or erecting one blank, and provided with vertical partitions</td>
<td>B65D 71/0022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partitions extending from the upper or lower wall</td>
<td>B65D 2571/00339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partitions extending from at least a side wall</td>
<td>B65D 2571/0037</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### B65D 5/48004

{Squaring, i.e. at least four not aligned compartments}

**References**

*Informative references*

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Formed by folding or erecting one blank, and provided with vertical partitions</td>
<td>B65D 71/0022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Containers with compartments formed by erecting one blank</td>
<td>B65D 85/325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partitions extending from the upper or lower wall, squarings or the like</td>
<td>B65D 2571/00345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partitions extending from at least a side wall, squarings or the like</td>
<td>B65D 2571/00376</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 5/48006

{Longitudinal partition provided with cut flaps folded perpendicular to the partition}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

B65D 5/48008

{formed by folding extensions hinged to the upper or lower edges of a tubular body (B65D 5/48006 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Longitudinal partition provided with cut flaps folded perpendicular to the partition | B65D 5/48006 |

B65D 5/4801

{formed by folding extensions of side panels of a "cross-like" body blank}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/48012

{combined with inserted partitions}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/48014

{formed by folding extensions hinged to the side edges of a tubular body (B65D 5/48004 takes precedence; partition separated by erecting the body B65D 5/48048)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Squaring       | B65D 5/48004 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Formed by folding inwardly of extensions hinged to the side edges of the body | B65D 5/5016 |
B65D 5/48016

{formed by folding extensions hinged to the upper or lower edges of a tubular body (B65D 5/48008 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Formed by folding extensions hinged to the upper or lower edges of a tubular body | B65D 5/48008 |
B65D 5/48018

{formed by folding extensions of side panels of a "cross-like" body blank
(B65D 5/4801 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Squaring formed by folding extensions of side panels of a "cross-like" body blank | B65D 5/4801 |
**B65D 5/4802**

{formed by folding inwardly portions cut in the body (B65D 5/48006 takes precedence)}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| Longitudinal partition provided with cut flaps folded perpendicular to the partition | B65D 5/48006 |

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Formed by folding or erecting one blank, and provided with vertical partitions | B65D 71/0022 |
| Partitions extending from the upper or lower wall | B65D 2571/00339 |
| Partitions extending from at least a side wall | B65D 2571/0037 |
**B65D 5/48022**

{formed by two parallel panels located in the base of a tray being folded up towards each other}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a tray with folding panels]

**References**

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Strip provided with series of folding lines forming the partitions | B65D 5/48042 |

**B65D 5/48026**

{Squaring or like elements, e.g. honeycomb element, i.e. at least four not aligned compartments (B65D 5/48012 takes precedence)}

**References**

**Limiting references**

This place does not cover:

| Combined with inserted partitions | B65D 5/48012 |

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Containers with compartments formed by folding and inter-connecting of two or more blanks | B65D 85/327 |
**B65D 5/48028**

{formed by folding a single blank (B65D 5/48034 takes precedence)}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a folding mechanism](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>By folding a single blank</td>
<td>B65D 5/48034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Longitudinal partition provided with cut flaps folded perpendicular to the partition</td>
<td>B65D 5/48036</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 5/4803
{not made of paper, e.g. of moulded plastic}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/48032
{made of paper, provided with an at least partial bottom}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 5/48034**

{by folding a single blank}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**B65D 5/48036**

{Longitudinal partition provided with cut flaps folded perpendicular to the partition}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 5/48038**

{Strips crossing each other}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of strips crossing each other](image1)

**B65D 5/4804**

{formed by folding strips essentially in tubes, U- or S-shape}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of tubes with U- or S-shape](image2)
B65D 5/48042

{Strip provided with series of folding lines forming the partitions}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Formed by two parallel panels located in the base of a tray being folded</td>
<td>B65D 5/48022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>up towards each other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 5/48044

{Blank provided with cut flaps folded perpendicular to the blank (B65D 5/48026 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Squaring or like elements | B65D 5/48026 |

B65D 5/48046

{Plain strips not fixed by gluing or other fastening elements (B65D 5/48048 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of container with folding partitions](image)

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Single partition formed by folding one or more blanks and provided with flaps fixed to or maintained by parts of the container body | B65D 5/48048 |
**B65D 5/48048**

{Single partition formed by folding one or more blanks and provided with flaps fixed to or maintained by parts of the container body (**B65D 5/4804** takes precedence)}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a single partition formed by folding one or more blanks and provided with flaps fixed to or maintained by parts of the container body.]

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| Formed by folding strips essentially in tubes | B65D 5/4804 |
B65D 5/5004

{formed as an extension of the end closures (hollow or recessed end closures B65D 5/0245)}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/5007

{formed by inwardly protruding of folded parts of the body}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/5009
{in combination with the end closures or extensions thereof}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/5011
{formed by folding inwardly of extensions hinged to the upper or lower edges of the body}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Formed as an extension of the end closures | B65D 5/5004 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| With end closures formed by inward-folding of self-locking flaps hinged to tubular body | B65D 5/10 |
| Sleeves | B65D 59/04 |

B65D 5/5014

{and with an integral end closure (B65D 5/5004 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Formed as an extension of the end closures | B65D 5/5004 |
B65D 5/5016

{formed by folding inwardly of extensions hinged to the side edges of the body}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Formed by folding extension hinged to the side edges of a tubular body | B65D 5/48014 |
B65D 5/5019
{formed by openings in the body walls}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| With end closures formed by inward-folding of portions of body | B65D 5/08 |
B65D 5/5021

{Integral elements for containers formed by folding-up portions connected to a central panel from all sides}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/5023

{Integral elements for containers of other type, e.g. formed by folding a blank to U-shape}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/5026

{Hollow frame-like elements surrounding the object}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

B65D 5/5028

{Elements formed separately from the container body}

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Devices to locate articles in containers</td>
<td>B65D 25/10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elements or devices for locating or protecting articles</td>
<td>B65D 77/26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using resilient suspension means</td>
<td>B65D 81/07</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 5/503

{Tray-like elements formed in one piece (formed by folding a blank B65D 5/5038)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trays or like shallow containers with moulded compartments or partitions</td>
<td>B65D 1/36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The inner container being a tray or like shallow container, not formed by folding or erecting one or more blanks</td>
<td>B65D 77/0433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Of a shape specially adapted to accommodate contents</td>
<td>B65D 81/133</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 5/5033

{Corner pads or corner posts}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Reinforcements formed separately from the container | B65D 5/445 |
| Specially adapted to protect contents from mechanical damage | B65D 81/02 |
| Corner, edge or end protectors | B65D 81/053 |

B65D 5/5035

{Paper elements (in combination with wooden elements B65D 5/5095)}

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Internal heat-shrinkable sheets for maintaining the contents | B65D 5/5028 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Maintaining contents at spaced relation from package walls, or from other contents | B65D 81/05 |
B65D 5/5038

{Tray-like elements formed by folding a blank and presenting openings or recesses (without external box B65D 71/72; external face of container provided with opening for receiving object in display position B65D 5/5286)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Devices e.g. plates | B65D 25/108 |
B65D 5/504

{Racks having upstanding ridges formed by folds, and provided with slits or recesses}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Integral elements for containers formed by folding-up portions connected to a central panel from all sides</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B65D 5/5021</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 5/5042

{Hollow tubular elements provided with slits or openings}

Definition statement

This place covers:

DELETED: Transferred to B65D 5/5052
**B65D 5/5045**

{Tubular lining and supporting elements}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of tubular lining and supporting elements](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

This place does not cover:

| Edge or corner protectors | B65D 81/053 |
B65D 5/505
{formed by folding up one or more blanks to form a hollow block}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/5052
{and provided with slits or recesses in which at least a part of the contents are located (B65D 5/504 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Racks having upstanding ridges formed by folds, and provided with slits or recesses | B65D 5/504 |
**B65D 5/5054**

{formed by a plurality of layers contacting each other, e.g. multiple layers of corrugated cardboard}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image1)

**B65D 5/5057**

{and provided with slits or recesses in which at least a part of the contents are located}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image2)
**B65D 5/5059**

{Paper panels presenting one or more openings or recesses in which at least a part of the contents are located (B65D 5/5038, B65D 5/5052, B65D 5/5057 and B65D 5/5286 take precedence)}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Image](image_url)

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tray-like elements formed by folding a black and presenting openings or recesses</td>
<td>B65D 5/5038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provided with slits or recesses in which at least a part of the contents are located</td>
<td>B65D 5/5052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provided with slits or recesses in which at least a part of the contents are located</td>
<td>B65D 5/5057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The container being provided with an opening or weakened area in which an item is inserted</td>
<td>B65D 5/5286</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 5/5061
{the openings or recesses being located in different panels of a single blank (B65D 5/5066 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Paper elements formed by folding or assembling two or more panels to create a central aperture extending in at least two planes in which the contents are located | B65D 5/5066 |
**B65D 5/5064**

{Inverted U- or V-shaped paper elements provided with slits or recesses in which at least a part of the contents are located (B65D 5/504 and B65D 5/5052 takes precedence)}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustration of inverted U- or V-shaped paper elements with slits or recesses]

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Racks having upstanding ridges formed by fold, and provided with slits and recesses</td>
<td>B65D 5/504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provided with slits or recesses in which at least a part of the contents are located</td>
<td>B65D 5/5052</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 5/5066

{Paper elements formed by folding or assembling two or more panels to create a central aperture extending in at least two planes in which the contents are located}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/5069

{Capping elements, i.e. elements which are located onto one or more ends of the contents, before the contents are inserted into the package}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/5071

{each capping element being formed by assembling two or more blanks}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/5073
{U-shaped elements supporting the articles locally at their sides}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Image of U-shaped elements supporting the articles locally at their sides]

B65D 5/5076
{U-shaped elements supporting the articles along substantially their whole length, e.g. a cradle (B65D 5/508 takes precedence)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Image of U-shaped elements supporting the articles along substantially their whole length]

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Combination of U-shaped and inverted U-shaped elements | B65D 5/508 |

170
B65D 5/5078

{Pockets whereby the articles are inserted into the pockets, e.g. inverted U-shaped elements (B65D 5/508 takes precedence)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Combination of U-shaped and inverted U-shaped elements | B65D 5/508 |

B65D 5/508

{Combination of U-shaped and inverted U-shaped elements}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 5/5083**

{each item being partially located in a U-shaped element and partially located in an inverted U-shaped element, e.g. for bottles}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image1)

**B65D 5/5085**

{the elements forming grooves, ribs, or the like, situated on opposed walls and between which the articles are located (for rigid containers B65D 25/107)}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image2)
B65D 5/5088
{Plastic elements (trays B65D 5/503)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/509
{Foam plastic elements}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 5/5092**

{Wooden elements}

**Definition statement**

_This place covers:_

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of wooden elements](image)

---

**B65D 5/5095**

{Wooden elements in combination with paper elements}

**Definition statement**

_This place covers:_

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of wooden elements in combination with paper elements](image)
B65D 5/5097
{Central hubs or shafts}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/52
External stands or display elements for contents

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/5206

{External stands for supporting the container in display position, e.g. easels, covers forming a support for the containers in the display position}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

B65D 5/5213

{Internal elements supporting the contents and movable for displaying them, e.g. movable bottoms or trays}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/5226
{formed integrally with the container or lid (B65D 5/526 takes precedence)}

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Containers with means for displaying items at different heights | B65D 5/526 |

B65D 5/5233
{Display panels located within the upper surface of the container and being raised to simultaneously provide a dispensing opening}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Information or decoration panels with means for maintaining them in the raised, display position

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/524
{the panel in the raised position being folded about itself}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/5246
{formed separately from the container or lid}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/5253

{Containers initially closed but folded about a central axis to display the contents in two or more cells}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

B65D 5/526

{Containers with means for displaying items at different heights}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/5266
{in tiered or stepped relationship (B65D 5/5206 takes precedence)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| External strands for supporting the container in display position | B65D 5/5206 |
B65D 5/5273

{Containers provided with an inclined surface on which the contents are located (B65D 5/5213, B65D 5/5266 take precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal elements supporting the contents and movable for displaying them</th>
<th>B65D 5/5213</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In tiered or stepped relationship</td>
<td>B65D 5/5266</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 5/528

{Contents attached to or resting on the external surface of the container}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/5286
{the container being provided with an opening or weakened area in which an item is inserted}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/5293
{the container being provided with U- or V-shaped racks on which the items rest}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 5/54**

Lines of weakness to facilitate opening of container or dividing it into separate parts by cutting or tearing (\{B65D 5/06, B65D 5/5233, B65D 5/5253\} take precedence \}; break-in flaps, or members adapted to be torn-off, to provide pouring openings \B65D 5/70\)

**References**

*Limiting references*

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With end-closing or contents-supporting elements formed by folding inwardly a wall extending from, and continuously around, an end of the tubular body</td>
<td>B65D 5/06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tear strips for other purposes</td>
<td>B65D 5/4266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display panels located within the upper surface of the container and being raised to simultaneously provide a dispensing opening</td>
<td>B65D 5/5233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Containers initially closed but folded about a central axis to display the contents in two or more cells</td>
<td>B65D 5/5253</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B65D 5/541**

{the lines of weakness being provided in one or more closure flaps}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/5415

{the lines of weakness being provided in one or more closure flaps and in the container body so as to form after rupture a lid hinged to a side edge of the container body}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| The lines of weakness being provided in an extension panel or tab of a hinged closure | B65D 5/546 |
B65D 5/542
{the lines of weakness being provided in the container body}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/5425
{and defining after rupture a lid hinged to the upper edge of the container body}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Containers formed by erecting a rigid or semi-rigid blank | B65D 85/1036 |
B65D 5/543
{the container being provided with an internal frame or the like for maintaining the lid in the closed position by friction}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For opening containers formed by erecting a “cross-like” blank, the container being provided with an internal frame or the like for maintaining the lid in the closed position by friction</td>
<td>B65D 5/5465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For opening containers formed by erecting a blank to U-shape, the container being provided with an internal frame or the like for maintaining the lid in the closed position by friction</td>
<td>B65D 5/5485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linings made of relatively rigid sheet material</td>
<td>B65D 5/566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formed by folding one or more extensions hinged to the upper edge of a tubular container body, the container being provided with an internal frame or the like for maintaining the lid in the closed position by friction</td>
<td>B65D 5/662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formed by folding extensions of a side panel of a container body formed by erecting a “cross-like” blank, the container being provided with an internal frame or the like for maintaining the lid in the closed position by friction</td>
<td>B65D 5/6679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formed by extensions hinged to the upper edge of a container body formed by erecting a blank to U-shape, the container being provided with an internal frame or the like for maintaining the lid in the closed position by friction</td>
<td>B65D 5/6691</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 5/5435

{and defining after rupture a lid hinged to the side edge of the container body}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/544

{and defining after rupture a lid hinged about a line located in the top surface of the container}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For opening containers formed by erecting a “cross-like” blank and defining after rupture a lid hinged about a line located in the top surface of the container</td>
<td>B65D 5/547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For opening containers formed by erecting a blank to U-shape and defining after rupture a lid hinged about a line located in the top surface of the container</td>
<td>B65D 5/549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formed by folding one or more extensions hinged to the upper edge of a tubular container body, the lid being hinged about a line located in the top surface of the container</td>
<td>B65D 5/6623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formed by folding extensions of a side panel of a container body formed by erecting a “cross-like” blank, the lid being hinged about a line located in the top surface of the container</td>
<td>B65D 5/6682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formed by extensions hinged to the upper edge of a container body formed by erecting a blank to U-shape, the lid being hinged about a line located in the top surface of the container</td>
<td>B65D 5/6694</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 5/5445
{for dividing a tubular body into separate parts}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/5455

{the lines of weakness being provided in a closure hinged to an edge of the container body}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Containers formed by erecting a rigid or semi-rigid blank | B65D 85/1036 |
B65D 5/546
{the lines of weakness being provided in an extension panel or tab of a hinged closure}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| The lines of weakness being provided in one or more closure flaps and in the container body so as to form after rupture a lid hinged to a side edge of the container body | B65D 5/5415 |
B65D 5/5465
{the container being provided with an internal frame or the like for maintaining the lid in the closed position by friction}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The lines of weakness being provided in the container body, defining after rupture a lid hinged to the upper edge of the container body, the container being provided with an internal frame or the like for maintaining the lid in the closed position by friction</td>
<td>B65D 5/543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For opening containers formed by erecting a blank to U-shape, the container being provided with an internal frame or the like for maintaining the lid in the closed position by friction</td>
<td>B65D 5/5485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formed by folding one or more extensions hinged to the upper edge of a tubular container body, the container being provided with an internal frame or the like for maintaining the lid in the closed position by friction</td>
<td>B65D 5/662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formed by folding extensions of a side panel of a container body formed by erecting a &quot;cross-like&quot; blank, the container being provided with an internal frame or the like for maintaining the lid in the closed position by friction</td>
<td>B65D 5/6679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formed by extensions hinged to the upper edge of a container body formed by erecting a blank to U-shape, the container being provided with an internal frame or the like for maintaining the lid in the closed position by friction</td>
<td>B65D 5/6691</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 5/547

{and defining after rupture a lid hinged about a line located in the top surface of the container}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For opening containers formed by erecting a blank in tubular form, the</td>
<td>B65D 5/544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lines of weakness being provided in the container body, and defining after</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rupture a lid hinged about a line located in the top surface of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>container</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For opening containers formed by erecting a blank to U-shape and</td>
<td>B65D 5/549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>defining after rupture a lid hinged about a line located in the top surface</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of the container</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formed by folding one or more extensions hinged to the upper edge of a</td>
<td>B65D 5/6623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tubular container body, the lid being hinged about a line located in the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>top surface of the container</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formed by folding extensions of a side panel of a container body formed</td>
<td>B65D 5/6682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>by erecting a &quot;cross-like&quot; blank, the lid being hinged about a line located</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the top surface of the container</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formed by extensions hinged to the upper edge of a container body</td>
<td>B65D 5/6694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>formed by erecting a blank to U-shape, the lid being hinged about a line</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>located in the top surface of the container</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 5/5475
{for dividing a "cross-like" container body into separate parts}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/548
{for opening containers formed by erecting a blank to U-shape}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/5485

(the container being provided with an internal frame or the like for maintaining the lid in the closed position by friction)

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The lines of weakness being provided in the container body, defining after rupture a lid hinged to the upper edge of the container body, the container being provided with an internal frame or the like for maintaining the lid in the closed position by friction</td>
<td>B65D 5/543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For opening containers formed by erecting a &quot;cross-like&quot; blank, the container being provided with an internal frame or the like for maintaining the lid in the closed position by friction</td>
<td>B65D 5/5465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formed by folding one or more extensions hinged to the upper edge of a tubular container body, the container being provided with an internal frame or the like for maintaining the lid in the closed position by friction</td>
<td>B65D 5/662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formed by folding extensions of a side panel of a container body formed by erecting a &quot;cross-like&quot; blank, the container being provided with an internal frame or the like for maintaining the lid in the closed position by friction</td>
<td>B65D 5/6679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formed by extensions hinged to the upper edge of a container body formed by erecting a blank to U-shape, the container being provided with an internal frame or the like for maintaining the lid in the closed position by friction</td>
<td>B65D 5/6691</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 5/549

{and defining after rupture a lid hinged about a line located in the top surface of the container}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For opening containers formed by erecting a blank in tubular form, the lines of weakness being provided in the container body, and defining after rupture a lid hinged about a line located in the top surface of the container</td>
<td>B65D 5/544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For opening containers formed by erecting a “cross-like” blank and defining after rupture a lid hinged about a line located in the top surface of the container</td>
<td>B65D 5/547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formed by folding one or more extensions hinged to the upper edge of a tubular container body, the lid being hinged about a line located in the top surface of the container</td>
<td>B65D 5/6623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formed by folding extensions of a side panel of a container body formed by erecting a “cross-like” blank, the lid being hinged about a line located in the top surface of the container</td>
<td>B65D 5/6682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formed by extensions hinged to the upper edge of a container body formed by erecting a blank to U-shape, the lid being hinged about a line located in the top surface of the container</td>
<td>B65D 5/6694</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 5/5495
{for separating interconnected containers}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/563
{Laminated linings; Coatings}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/566

{Linings made of relatively rigid sheet material, e.g. carton (B65D 5/0281 and B65D 5/58 takes precedence; combined with a flexible lining B65D 5/56, B65D 5/60; for thermal insulating purposes B65D 81/3858; for shock absorbing purposes B65D 81/1275)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| The tubular body presenting double or multiple walls | B65D 5/0281 |
| Linings spaced appreciably from container wall | B65D 5/58 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| The lines of weakness being provided in the container body and defining after rupture a lid hinge to the upper edge of the container body, the container being provided with an internal frame or the like for maintaining the lid in the closed position by friction | B65D 5/543 |
B65D 5/58
Linings spaced appreciably from container wall {(for thermal insulating purposes B65D 81/3853)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Paper elements formed separately from the container body | B65D 5/5035 |

B65D 5/60
Loose, {or loosely attached}, linings {(made only of relatively rigid sheet material B65D 5/566)}

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Internal heat-shrinkable sheets for maintaining the contents | B65D 5/5028 |
**B65D 5/603**

{Flexible linings loosely glued to the wall of the container (B65D 5/0272 takes precedence)}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

\[\text{LINING}\]

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| With end closures formed by applying a web on the edge of the body, and subsequent inward folding of flaps | B65D 5/0272 |
| Heat-shrinkable | B65D 5/5028 |

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Loose, or loosely attached, linings | B65D 25/16 |
B65D 5/606

{Bags or bag-like tubes loosely glued to the wall of a "tubular" container}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bands covering at least 3 adjacent faces of a container</td>
<td>B65D 5/4245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bands covering at least 3 adjacent faces of a container provided with a decoration</td>
<td>B65D 5/4262</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coverings or external coatings</td>
<td>B65D 25/34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Coverings or external coatings formed by applying sheet material

Articles enclosed in rigid or semi-rigid containers, the whole being wrapped

B65D 25/36

B65D 77/003

**B65D 5/64**

Lids

*Informative references*

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

- Having a mesh or apertures closure to allow contents to breathe

**B65D 5/643**

{held in closed position by application of separate elements, e.g. clips, straps
(B65D 5/6611, B65D 5/6673 take precedence)}

*Definition statement*

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image)

**References**

*Limiting references*

This place does not cover:

- Hinged lids formed by folding one or more extensions hinged to the upper edge of a tubular container body, the lid being held in position by application of separate elements

**B65D 5/6611**

- Hinged lids formed by folding extensions of a side panel of a container body formed by erecting a "cross-like" blank, the lid being held in position by application of separate elements

**B65D 5/6673**
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Connections formed by separate elements</th>
<th>B65D 5/4283</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Telescope flanged lids</td>
<td>B65D 5/68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 5/646
{comprising a slidable panel or wall (B65D 5/723 takes precedence)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image)

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sliding elements for covering and uncovering discharge openings of containers</th>
<th>B65D 5/723</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Container lids removed by sliding</td>
<td>B65D 43/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linearly slidable, non-removable lids</td>
<td>B65D 43/20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drawer-and-shell type containers</th>
<th>B65D 5/38</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contents-dispensing means for drawer-and-shell-type containers</td>
<td>B65D 5/728</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 5/66

Hinged lids (B65D 5/325 takes precedence)

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Whereby one blank forms three sides of the body, and the other blank</td>
<td>B65D 5/325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forms the remaining sides, a hinged lid, and the opposite end closure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined with lines of weakness</td>
<td>B65D 5/54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For cigarette packs</td>
<td>B65D 85/10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 5/6602

{formed by folding one or more extensions hinged to the upper edge of a
 tubular container body}

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With end closures formed by inward folding of flaps and securing means</td>
<td>B65D 5/0254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of them by means of a tongue integral with one of the flaps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Containers formed by erecting a rigid or semi-rigid blank having a cap-like</td>
<td>B65D 85/1045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lid hinged to an edge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 5/6605

{the lid being formed by two mating halves joined to opposite edges of the
 container body}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/6608
{the lid being held in closed position by self-locking integral flaps}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/6611
{the lid being held in closed position by application of separate elements, e.g. clips, hooks, elastics}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Adhesive tapes, labels or the like | B65D 5/0236 |
| Releasable fastenings clips        | F16B 2/20   |

B65D 5/6614

{with means for retaining the lid in open position}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a container with lid in open position](image)

B65D 5/6617

{the container body sliding in an outer sleeve (B65D 85/1054 takes precedence)}

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Containers formed by erecting a rigid or semi-rigid blank, having a cap-like lid hinges to an edge combined with an outer sleeve connected to the lid | B65D 85/1054 |
Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The container body sliding in an outer sleeve</td>
<td>B65D 5/6688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents dispensing means for drawer-and-shell-type containers</td>
<td>B65D 5/728</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 5/662

{the container being provided with an internal frame or the like for maintaining the lid in the closed position by friction}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For opening containers formed by erecting a blank in tubular form the lines of weakness being provided in the container body and defining after rupture a lid hinged to the upper edge of the container body the container being provided with an internal frame or the like for maintaining the lid in the closed position by friction</td>
<td>B65D 5/543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For opening containers formed by erecting a &quot;cross-like&quot; blank the container being provided with an internal frame or the like for maintaining the lid in the closed position by friction</td>
<td>B65D 5/5465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For opening containers formed by erecting a blank to U-shape the container being provided with an internal frame or the like for maintaining the lid in the closed position by friction</td>
<td>B65D 5/5485</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Formed by folding extensions of a side panel of a container body formed by erecting a "cross-like" blank the container being provided with an internal frame or the like for maintaining the lid in the closed position by friction

Formed by extensions hinged to the upper edge of a container body formed by erecting a blank to U-shape the container being provided with an internal frame or the like for maintaining the lid in the closed position by friction

B65D 5/6623

{the lid being hinged about a line located in the top surface of the container}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

For opening containers formed by erecting a blank in tubular form the lines of weakness being provided in the container body and defining after rupture a lid hinged about a line located in the top surface of the container

For opening containers formed by erecting a "cross-like" blank and defining after rupture a lid hinged about a line located in the top surface of the container

For opening containers formed by erecting a blank to U-shape and defining after rupture a lid hinged about a line located in the top surface of the container

Formed by folding extensions of a side panel of a container body formed by erecting a "cross-like" blank the lid being hinged about a line located in the top surface of the container

Formed by extensions hinged to the upper edge of a container body formed by erecting a blank to U-shape the lid being hinged about a line located in the top surface of the container
B65D 5/6629
{the lid being formed by two mating halves joined to opposite edges of the container body}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/6632
{the lid-halves being held in closed position by flaps or tabs provided at their side edges only (B65D 5/6644, B65D 5/6647 take precedence)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The lid-halves being held in closed position by local tabs or projections at</td>
<td>B65D 5/6644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the upper edge of opposite walls of the container body, e.g. by entering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>within slots provided in the lid-halves</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The lid-halves being held in closed position by application of separate</td>
<td>B65D 5/6647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>elements, e.g. clips, hooks, cords</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 5/6635

{the lid-halves being held in closed position by flaps or tabs provided at their edge opposite to their hinge (B65D 5/6644, B65D 5/6647 take precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a container with lid halves]

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The lid-halves being held in closed position by local tabs or projections at</td>
<td>B65D 5/6644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the upper edge of opposite walls of the container body, e.g. by entering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>within slots provided in the lid-halves</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The lid-halves being held in closed position by application of separate</td>
<td>B65D 5/6647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>elements, e.g. clips, hooks, cords</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**B65D 5/6638**

{combined with flaps or tabs provided at the side edges of the lid-halves}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example of subject matter classified in B65D 5/6638 group](image)

**B65D 5/6641**

{and connected to one another in order to form an uninterrupted flange}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example of subject matter classified in B65D 5/6641 group](image)
B65D 5/6644
{the lid-halves being held in closed position by local tabs or projections at the upper edge of opposite walls of the container body, e.g. by entering within slots provided in the lid-halves}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/6647
{the lid-halves being held in closed position by application of separate elements, e.g. clips, hooks, cords}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| The lid being held in closed position by application of separate elements, e.g. clips, hooks, cords | B65D 5/6673 |

B65D 5/665

{the lid being held in closed position by self-locking integral flaps or tabs}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 5/6652**

(Flaps or tabs provided at the side edges of the lid only)

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/6655

{Local flaps or tabs provided at the lid edge opposite to the hinge}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/6658

{combined with flaps or tabs provided at the side edges of the lid}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 5/6661**

{Flaps provided over the total length of the lid edge opposite to the hinge}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of B65D 5/6661](image)

**B65D 5/6664**

{combined with flaps or tabs provided at the side edges of the lid}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of B65D 5/6664](image)
**B65D 5/6667**

{and connected to one another in order to form an uninterrupted telescoping flange (B65D 5/667 takes precedence)}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**References**

*Limiting references*

*This place does not cover:*

| Lids in the form of an inverted tray | B65D 5/667 |

---

**B65D 5/667**

{Lids in the form of an inverted tray}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/6673
{the lid being held in closed position by application of separate elements, e.g. clips, hooks, cords (B65D 5/6647 takes precedence)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| The lid-halves being held in closed position by application of separate elements, e.g. clips, hooks, cords | B65D 5/6647 |
| Releasable fastenings clips | F16B 2/20 |

B65D 5/6676
{with means for retaining the lid in open position}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/6679

{the container being provided with an internal frame or the like for maintaining the lid in the closed position by friction}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The lines of weakness being provided in the container body, defining after rupture a lid hinged to the upper edge of the container body, the container being provided with an internal frame or the like for maintaining the lid in the closed position by friction</td>
<td>B65D 5/543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For opening containers formed by erecting a “cross-like” blank, the container being provided with an internal frame or the like for maintaining the lid in the closed position by friction</td>
<td>B65D 5/5465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For opening containers formed by erecting a blank to U-shape, the container being provided with an internal frame or the like for maintaining the lid in the closed position by friction</td>
<td>B65D 5/5485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formed by folding one or more extensions hinged to the upper edge of a tubular container body, the container being provided with an internal frame or the like for maintaining the lid in the closed position by friction</td>
<td>B65D 5/662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formed by extensions hinged to the upper edge of a container body formed by erecting a blank to U-shape, the container being provided with an internal frame or the like for maintaining the lid in the closed position by friction</td>
<td>B65D 5/6691</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**B65D 5/6682**

{the lid being hinged about a line located in the top surface of the container}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**References**

*Informative references*

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For opening containers formed by erecting a blank in tubular form, the lines of weakness being provided in the container body, and defining after rupture a lid hinged about a line located in the top surface of the container</td>
<td>B65D 5/544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For opening containers formed by erecting a &quot;cross-like&quot; blank and defining after rupture a lid hinged about a line located in the top surface of the container</td>
<td>B65D 5/547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For opening containers formed by erecting a blank to U-shape and defining after rupture a lid hinged about a line located in the top surface of the container</td>
<td>B65D 5/549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formed by folding one or more extensions hinged to the upper edge of a tubular container body, the lid being hinged about a line located in the top surface of the container</td>
<td>B65D 5/6623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formed by extensions hinged to the upper edge of a container body formed by erecting a blank to U-shape, the lid being hinged about a line located in the top surface of the container</td>
<td>B65D 5/6694</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 5/6685
{formed by extensions hinged to the upper edge of a container body formed by erecting a blank to U-shape}

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Containers formed by erecting a rigid or semi-rigid blank | B65D 85/1036 |

B65D 5/6688
{the container body sliding in an outer sleeve (B65D 85/1054 takes precedence)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Containers formed by erecting a rigid or semi-rigid blank having a cap-like lid hinged to an edge combined with an outer sleeve connected to the lid | B65D 85/1054 |
B65D 5/6691

{the container being provided with an internal frame or the like for maintaining the lid in the closed position by friction}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The lines of weakness being provided in the container body, defining after rupture a lid hinged to the upper edge of the container body, the container being provided with an internal frame or the like for maintaining the lid in the closed position by friction</td>
<td>B65D 5/543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For opening containers formed by erecting a &quot;cross-like&quot; blank, the container being provided with an internal frame or the like for maintaining the lid in the closed position by friction</td>
<td>B65D 5/5465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For opening containers formed by erecting a blank to U-shape, the container being provided with an internal frame or the like for maintaining the lid in the closed position by friction</td>
<td>B65D 5/5485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formed by folding one or more extensions hinged to the upper edge of a tubular container body, the container being provided with an internal frame or the like for maintaining the lid in the closed position by friction</td>
<td>B65D 5/662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formed by folding extensions of a side panel of a container body formed by erecting a &quot;cross-like&quot; blank, the container being provided with an internal frame or the like for maintaining the lid in the closed position by friction</td>
<td>B65D 5/6679</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 5/6694
{the lid being hinged about a line located in the top surface of the container}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For opening containers formed by erecting a blank in tubular form, the</td>
<td>B65D 5/544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lines of weakness being provided in the container body, and defining after</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rupture a lid hinged about a line located in the top surface of the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>container</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For opening containers formed by erecting a &quot;cross-like&quot; blank and</td>
<td>B65D 5/547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>defining after rupture a lid hinged about a line located in the top surface</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of the container</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For opening containers formed by erecting a blank to U-shape and</td>
<td>B65D 5/549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>defining after rupture a lid hinged about a line located in the top surface</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of the container</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formed by folding one or more extensions hinged to the upper edge of a</td>
<td>B65D 5/6623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tubular container body, the lid being hinged about a line located in the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>top surface of the container</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formed by folding extensions of a side panel of a container body formed</td>
<td>B65D 5/6682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>by erecting a &quot;cross-like&quot; blank, the lid being hinged about a line located</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in the top surface of the container</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**B65D 5/6697**

{Separate lids attached to the container body by a hinge element}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image)

**B65D 5/68**

Telescope flanged lids

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image)
B65D 5/685

{having an inwardly or upwardly extending tab on the lid side wall cooperating with a tab on, or an opening in, the container side wall}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/70

Break-in flaps, or members adapted to be torn-off, to provide pouring openings (B65D 5/74 takes precedence)

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Spouts | B65D 5/74 |
B65D 5/701
{Tearable flaps defined by score-lines or incisions provided in the closure flaps of a tubular container made of a single blank}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/703
{the score-lines or incisions extending in the body of the tubular container}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/705

{Tearable flaps defined by score-lines or incisions provided in the body of a tubular container made of a single blank}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Spouts formed by deforming or tearing scored or incised parts of the side-wall of containers | B65D 5/743 |
**B65D 5/706**

{Tearable flaps defined by score-lines or incisions provided in a separate end closure of a tubular container}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of tearable flaps](image)

**B65D 5/708**

{Separate tearable flexible elements covering a discharge opening of a container, e.g. adhesive tape}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of tearable flexible elements](image)
References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Non-integral frangible members applied to, or inserted in, a preformed opening, e.g. tearable strips, plastic plugs | B65D 17/50 |

B65D 5/722

{having an alternating movement co-operating with incised or scored openings near the bottom-edges of the bodies of tubular containers}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a tubular container with a scored opening](image)

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Combined with swivelling devices having a bottom-wall and two side-walls | B65D 5/744 |
B65D 5/723

{Sliding elements for covering and uncovering discharge openings of containers, e.g. slide-closures}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Contents-dispensing means consisting of mobile elements forming part of the containers or attached to the containers | B65D 5/721 |
B65D 5/724
{Internal fittings facilitating the discharge of contents, e.g. guiding panels, movable bottoms or lifting strips}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/725
{Incised or pre-scored openings or windows provided in the side wall of containers}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| The tubular body being formed with an aperture or removable portion arranged to allow removal or insertion of contents through one or more sides | B65D 5/16 |

B65D 5/726

{Means for discharging contents through the bottom of containers}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/727

{Dispensing openings provided in the upper end-walls of tubular containers, the openings being closed by means of separate stopper or other closure elements}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Non-integral frangible members applied to, or inserted in, a preformed opening, e.g. tearable strips, plastic plugs | B65D 17/50 |
B65D 5/728
{for drawer-and-shell-type containers}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Containers formed by erecting a rigid or semi-rigid blank having a cap-like lid hinged to an edge combined with an outer sleeve connected to the lid | B65D 85/1054 |

B65D 5/741
{for containers having a tubular body (B65D 5/746 takes precedence)}

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Spouts formed separately from the container | B65D 5/746 |
B65D 5/742

{Spouts formed by deforming or tearing the closure flaps or severed or incised parts of the closure flaps (B65D 5/06 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| With end-closing or contents-supporting elements formed by folding inwardly a wall extending from, and continuously around, an end of the tubular body | B65D 5/06 |
B65D 5/743

{Spouts formed by deforming or tearing scored or incised parts of the side-wall of containers}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Tearable flaps defined by score-lines or incisions provided in the body of a tubular container made of a single blank | B65D 5/705 |
B65D 5/744
{combined with swivelling devices having a bottom-wall and two side-walls}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Having an alternating movement co-operating with incised or scored</td>
<td>B65D 5/722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>openings near the bottom-edges of the bodies of tubular containers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closures with swivelling dispensing devices</td>
<td>B65D 47/046</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 5/745
{Spouts formed by deforming or tearing parts of the upper wall, combined with a deformation of a part of the body of the container}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 5/746
{Spouts formed separately from the container}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 5/747
{with means for piercing or cutting the container wall or a membrane connected to said wall}

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Caps, lids, or covers co-operating with an inner closure arranged to be opened by piercing, cutting, or tearing having means for piercing, cutting, or tearing the inner closure | B65D 51/22 |

B65D 5/748
{a major part of the container wall or membrane being left inside the container after the opening}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| A major part of the inner closure being left inside the container after the opening | B65D 51/221 |
B65D 5/749

{a major part of the container wall or membrane being removed from the container after the opening}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

A major part of the inner closure being removed from the container after the opening

B65D 5/76

for discharging metered quantities

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Devices for discharging successive articles or portions of contents | B65D 25/52 |

B65D 7/00

{Containers having bodies formed by interconnecting or uniting two or more rigid, or substantially rigid, components made wholly or mainly of metal (specially constructed to be opened by cutting, piercing, or tearing of wall portions B65D 17/00; pallets B65D 19/00; tanks for domestic water storage heaters F24H 1/181)}

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Milk churns | A61J 9/00 |

B65D 7/02

{characterised by shape}

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Milk churns | A61J 9/00 |

B65D 7/04

{of curved cross-section, e.g. cans of circular or elliptical cross-section (thermally insulated B65D 81/3813, B65D 81/3837)}

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Milk churns | A61J 9/00 |
B65D 7/045

{Casks, barrels, or drums in their entirety, e.g. beer barrels, i.e. presenting most of the following features like rolling beads, double walls, reinforcing and supporting beads for end walls (thermally insulated barrels, B65D 81/3802)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Filling or emptying apertures only | B65D 7/40 |
| Milk churns | A61J 9/00 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Cans, casks, barrels, or drums characterised by location or arrangement of filling or discharge apertures | B65D 1/20 |
| Arrangements of filling or discharging apertures | B65D 11/08 |
B65D 7/065
{with partitions or compartments}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Bottle crates not made in one piece | B65D 85/305 |

B65D 7/20
{made of wire}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Collapsible | B65D 7/24 |
| Containers specially shaped, or provided with fittings or attachments, to facilitate nesting, stacking, or joining together | B65D 21/02 |

B65D 7/26

{with all parts hinged together}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 7/28
{with some parts detachable and other parts hinged together}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 7/32
{separate from container walls}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 7/36

{formed by rolling, or by rolling and pressing}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Closures secured by folding or rolling and pressing | B65D 17/08 |
| Container closures formed after filling by applying separate lids or covers, the cover being maintained on the container by mechanical means | B65D 77/2004 |
**B65D 7/38**

{formed by soldering, welding, or otherwise uniting opposed surfaces}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**References**

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Closures secured by soldering, welding, or otherwise uniting opposed surfaces | B65D 17/12 |
---|---|

**B65D 7/40**

{with walls formed with filling or emptying apertures}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

For plastic barrels B65D 1/20, B65D 11/08

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

Casks, barrels, or drums in their entirety, e.g. beer barrels B65D 7/045

B65D 7/46

{Corrugations}

Definition statement
This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 7/48

{Local reinforcements, e.g. adjacent closures}

References

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

Lids secured to an intermediate ring or like annular member fixed to the container mouth B65D 2543/00435
B65D 9/04
{made up of staves, e.g. barrels for liquids (thermally insulated barrels, B65D 81/3802)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 9/06
{Boxes or crates of polygonal cross-section}

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bottle crates made in one piece</th>
<th>B65D 1/243</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baskets or like containers made in interwoven or intermeshing flexible wooden material or by attaching thin wooden strips to a supporting framework</td>
<td>B65D 9/10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottle crates not made in one piece</td>
<td>B65D 85/305</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 9/10
{Baskets or like containers made in interwoven or intermeshing flexible wooden material or by attaching thin wooden strips to a supporting framework}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 9/14
{with all parts hinged together}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 9/16
{wire-bound boxes}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 9/18
{with some parts detachable and other parts hinged together}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 9/20**

{wire-bound boxes}

**Definition statement**

_This place covers:_

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a wire-bound box](image)

**B65D 9/24**

{separate from container walls}

**Definition statement**

_This place covers:_

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a box separate from container walls](image)
B65D 9/28
{with bottoms movable under influence of contents}

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Containers or packages provided with a piston or with a movable bottom or partition having approximately the same section as the container, moved by a spring-like mechanism | B65D 83/0038 |
| Containers or packages provided with a piston or with a movable bottom or partition having approximately the same section as the container, the piston or movable bottom being pulled upwards to dispense the contents | B65D 83/005 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Containers of variable capacity | B65D 21/08 |

B65D 9/30

{Applications of laminates as wall material, e.g. plywood}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 9/34
{Joints; Local reinforcements}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

B65D 9/38
{Metal bands or strips}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 11/04

{Bottles or similar containers with necks or like restricted apertures designed for pouring contents (thermally insulated B65D 81/3837)}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a bottle with a restricted aperture](image)

B65D 11/06

{Drums or barrels (thermally insulated B65D 81/3802)}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a drum with an insulated liner](image)
**B65D 11/08**

{Arrangements of filling or discharging apertures}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustration of a drum with an aperture for filling and discharging](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For one piece plastic drums</th>
<th>B65D 1/20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For metal drums</td>
<td>B65D 7/40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B65D 11/10**

{of polygonal cross-section and all parts being permanently connected to each other *(B65D 11/18 takes precedence)*}

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| Bottle crates                  | B65D 1/243, B65D 85/305 |
| Collapsible                    | B65D 11/18              |
B65D 11/105
{the container being formed by two mating U-shaped halves connected to each other after a rotation of 90 degrees}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| The container being formed by two mating halves the two mating halves being U-shaped and connected to each other after a rotation of 90 degrees | B65D 11/1886 |

B65D 11/12
{of drawer-and-shell type}

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Made of paper | B65D 5/38 |
B65D 11/14

{of skeleton or apertured construction, e.g. baskets or carriers made up of interconnected spaced bands, rods, or strips}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Baskets or like containers of skeleton or apertured construction | B65D 1/38 |
| Net-like containers made of plastics material | B65D 29/04 |

B65D 11/16

{with double walls}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 11/18**

{collapsible, i.e. with walls hinged together or detachably connected}

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Made of one piece</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B65D 1/225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B65D 11/1806**

{comprising two side walls hinged to a base panel and two other side walls being extensions hinged to said side walls}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Collapsible structure diagram]

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Made of one piece</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B65D 1/225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**B65D 11/1813**

{and one or more side walls being foldable along a median line}

References

*Limiting references*

*This place does not cover:*

| Made of one piece | B65D 1/225 |

**B65D 11/182**

{comprising two side walls hinged along the sides of a base panel and to an upper frame and two other side walls being hinged only to the upper frame}

References

*Limiting references*

*This place does not cover:*

| Made of one piece | B65D 1/225 |

**B65D 11/1826**

{and one or more side walls being foldable along a median line}

Definition statement

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group](image)
### References

**Limiting references**

**This place does not cover:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Made of one piece</th>
<th>B65D 1/225</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### B65D 11/1833

{whereby all side walls are hingedly connected to the base panel (B65D 11/186 takes precedence)}

### Definition statement

**This place covers:**

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Image of a folding panel](image)

### References

**Limiting references**

**This place does not cover:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Made of one piece</th>
<th>B65D 1/225</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Whereby all side walls are hingedly connected to the base panel and to each other to allow automatic collapsing and reerecting, e.g. by means of folds provided in the side walls and or in the base panel</td>
<td>B65D 11/186</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### B65D 11/184

{and one or more side walls being foldable along a median line}

### References

**Limiting references**

**This place does not cover:**

| Made of one piece | B65D 1/225 |
B65D 11/1846

{whereby all side walls are hingedly connected to each other (B65D 11/186 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Made of one piece</th>
<th>B65D 1/225</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Whereby all side walls are hingedly connected to the base panel and to each other to allow automatic collapsing and reerecting, e.g. by means of folds provided in the side walls and or in the base panel</td>
<td>B65D 11/186</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 11/1853

{and one or more side walls being foldable along a median line}

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Made of one piece</th>
<th>B65D 1/225</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
B65D 11/186

{whereby all side walls are hingedly connected to the base panel and to each other to allow automatic collapsing and reerecting, e.g. by means of folds provided in the side walls and or in the base panel}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Made of one piece | B65D 1/225 |

B65D 11/1866

{with detachable components (B65D 11/1893 takes precedence)}

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Collapsible, with semidetachable components | B65D 11/1893 |
B65D 11/1873
{all walls are detached from each other to collapse the container}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Modular elements for containers of variable capacity | B65D 21/083 |
B65D 11/188
{the container being formed by two mating halves}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Permanently connected | B65D 11/10 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Nestable or stackable container parts forming a receptacle when one part is inverted upon the other | B65D 21/0234 |
B65D 11/1886

{the two mating halves being U-shaped and connected to each other after a rotation of 90 degrees}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| The container being formed by two mating U-shaped halves connected to each other after a rotation of 90 degrees | B65D 11/105 |
B65D 11/1893
{with semidetachable components, i.e. with some side walls hinged to each other or to a base panel and the other side walls being detachable to allow collapsing of the container}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 11/24
{Corrugations}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 11/26
{Local reinforcements, e.g. adjacent to closures}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 11/28**

{Metal reinforcements, e.g. metal frames}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**B65D 13/02**

of glass, pottery, or other ceramic material

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 15/04
{with curved, or partially curved, walls made by winding or bending paper}

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Made wholly of paper | B65D 3/00 |

B65D 15/06
{with end walls made of metal}

Definition statement
This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 15/08
{with end walls made of plastics material}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image1)

B65D 15/12
{with end walls made of paper}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image2)
B65D 15/14
{with end walls made of plastics material}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 15/18
{with end walls made of metal}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 15/20
{with end walls made of paper}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 15/22
{of polygonal cross-section}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group](image)

B65D 17/00

Rigid or semi-rigid containers specially constructed to be opened by cutting or piercing, or by tearing of frangible members or portions ((containers made of paper B65D 3/00, B65D 5/00; frangible inner closure members associated with caps, lids or covers B65D 51/20))

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Opening arrangements or devices for containers made by winding, bending or folding paper</td>
<td>B65D 3/00, B65D 5/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opening devices added or incorporated during filling or closing of containers</td>
<td>B65D 77/30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separate devices for opening closed containers</td>
<td>B67B 7/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### B65D 17/06
{Integral, or permanently secured, end or side closures}

#### References

**Limiting references**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>This place does not cover:</th>
<th>B65D 1/0238</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Integral frangible closures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### B65D 17/08
{Closures secured by folding or rolling and pressing}

#### References

**Limiting references**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>This place does not cover:</th>
<th>B65D 43/0233, B65D 43/0285</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reusable closures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Informative references

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>With permanent connections between walls, formed by rolling, or by rolling and pressing</th>
<th>B65D 7/36</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>By applying separate lids or covers the cover being maintained on the container by mechanical means</td>
<td>B65D 77/2004</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### B65D 17/10
{with interposed packing rings}

#### References

**Limiting references**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>This place does not cover:</th>
<th>B65D 43/0233, B65D 43/0285</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reusable closures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 17/12

{Closures secured by soldering, welding, or otherwise uniting opposed surfaces}

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Formed by soldering, welding, or otherwise uniting opposed surfaces | B65D 7/38 |

B65D 17/50

Non-integral frangible members applied to, or inserted in, preformed openings, e.g. tearable strips or plastic plugs (B65D 53/08 takes precedence)

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Separate tearable flexible elements covering a discharge opening of a container | B65D 5/708 |
| Separate closure devices for reclosing opened cans or tins, e.g. beer cans | B65D 51/007 |
| Preformed openings provided in a wall portion and covered by a separate removable flexible element | B65D 75/5894 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 17/501

{Flexible tape or foil-like material}

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Flexible adhesive strips adapted to seal filling or discharging apertures | B65D 53/08 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 17/502**

{applied to the external part of the container wall only}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image)

**References**

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Flexible tape or foil-like material applied to the external and internal part of the container wall | B65D 17/505 |
| Flexible adhesive strips adapted to seal filling or discharging apertures | B65D 53/08 |

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

**B65D 17/503**

{applied to the internal part of the container wall only}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image)

**References**

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Flexible tape or foil-like material applied to the external and internal part of the container wall | B65D 17/505 |
Flexible adhesive strips adapted to seal filling or discharging apertures

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 17/505
{applied to the external and internal part of the container wall}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

Flexible adhesive strips adapted to seal filling or discharging apertures

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 17/506
{Rigid or semi-rigid members, e.g. plugs}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

Separate closure devices for reclosing opening cans, tins, e.g. beer cans

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 17/507

{moulded in situ, e.g. during production of container}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

Moulding in or through a hole of the article

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 17/508
{and combined with a rigid or semi-rigid, e.g. metallic sheet and a moulded plastic body}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 19/00
Pallets or like platforms, with or without side walls, for supporting loads to be lifted or lowered (in devices for lifting or lowering bulky or heavy goods for loading or unloading purposes B66F 9/12)

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Slip sheets</td>
<td>B65D 19/36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spillage retaining means</td>
<td>B65D 81/26, B65D 90/24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trays for tools or instruments for workshops</td>
<td>B25H 3/06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devices for adapting aircraft pallets to the shape of the aircraft</td>
<td>B64D 9/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport frames for fragile sheets</td>
<td>B65G 49/061</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 19/0002

{Platforms, i.e. load supporting devices without provision for handling by a forklift}

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

For large platforms  B65D 88/129

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

Rigid pallets without side walls  B65D19/22

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 19/0004

{Rigid pallets without side walls}

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

Rigid pallets without side walls  B65D19/22

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 19/02

Rigid pallets with side walls, e.g. box pallets

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 19/04
with bodies moulded or otherwise fabricated in one piece

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| For pallets made of plastic | B29L 2031/7178 |

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 19/06
with bodies formed by uniting or interconnecting two or more components

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| For pallets made of plastic | B29L 2031/7178 |

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 19/08**

made wholly or mainly of metal

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group](image1)

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

**B65D 19/10**

of skeleton construction, e.g. made of wire

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group](image2)

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 19/12**

**Collapsible pallets**

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Collapsible pallet](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>CPC Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frames, corner posts or pallet converters</td>
<td>B65D 19/385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large containers</td>
<td>B65D 88/52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>CPC Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Collapsible with all parts hinged together</td>
<td>B65D 7/26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 19/14
made wholly or mainly of wood

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 19/16
Collapsible pallets

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Collapsible with all parts hinged together | B65D 9/14 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 19/18

made wholly or mainly of plastics material

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| For pallets made of plastic | B29L 2031/7178 |
B65D 19/20
made wholly or mainly of paper

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 19/36
Pallets comprising a flexible load carrier extending between guide elements, e.g. guide tubes

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 19/38
Details or accessories

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Anti-slip or anti-skid elements | B65D 19/44 |

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Anti-slip or anti-skid coatings or other elements | B65D 33/005 |

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 19/385**

*Frames, corner posts or pallet converters, e.g. for facilitating stacking of charged pallets*

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a pallet converter](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

This place does not cover:

| Stabilising columns for palletisable loads | B65D 2571/00074 |

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Rigid pallets with side walls and with bodies formed by uniting or interconnecting two or more components | B65D 19/06 |
| Rigid pallets with side walls and with bodies formed by uniting or interconnecting two or more components, made wholly or mainly of metal | B65D 19/08 |
| Rigid pallets with side walls, with bodies formed by uniting or interconnecting two or more components, of skeleton construction, made wholly or mainly of metal | B65D 19/10 |
| Rigid, collapsible pallets with side walls and with bodies formed by uniting or interconnecting two or more components, made wholly or mainly of metal | B65D 19/12 |
Elements or devices for locating articles on platforms | B65D 19/44
Containers with stacking feet or corner elements | B65D 21/0215

**B65D 19/40**

Elements for spacing platforms from supporting surface

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram]

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Isolated supports for palletisable loads (isolated feet)</th>
<th>B65D 71/0088</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Isolated supports for palletisable loads (isolated skids)</td>
<td>B65D 71/0092</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>External fittings for spacing bases of containers from supporting surfaces</th>
<th>B65D 25/24</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Palletisable loads, local maintaining elements, stabilising and reinforcing columns</td>
<td>B65D 2571/00074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load supporting elements (Not used)</td>
<td>B65D 2571/0008</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 19/42
Arrangements or applications of rollers or wheels

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Hand carts having more than one axis carrying transport wheels, characterised by a rectangular shape, involving side walls or racks | B62B 3/002 |

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 19/44
Elements or devices for locating articles on platforms

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Anti-slip or anti-skid elements</th>
<th>B65D 19/38</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anti-slip or anti-skid bags</td>
<td>B65D 33/005</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 21/00
Nestable, stackable or joinable containers; Containers of variable capacity

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Multi-unit containers or multi-compartmented containers</th>
<th>B65D 88/1643</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
B65D 21/02

Containers specially shaped, or provided with fittings or attachments, to facilitate nesting, stacking, or joining together \{(stackable containers of polygonal cross-section formed by folding or erecting blanks made of paper B65D 5/001)\}

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Drinking vessels or saucers used for table service of stackable type | A47G 19/23 |

B65D 21/0201

{stackable or joined together side-by-side}

Relationships with other classification places

Containers, also provided with means of different kind for stacking them one upon the other, are also classified in other B65D 21/02 groups.

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Articles joined together for convenience of storage or transport without the use of packaging elements | B65D 69/00 |
| Cylindrical or polygonal containers | B65D 81/3283 |
| Modular elements with complementary shapes, interengageable parts or the like | B65D 81/361 |
**B65D 21/0202**

{and loosely interengaged by integral complementary shapes}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*  
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![B65D 21/0202 Example](image1.png)

**B65D 21/0204**

{and joined together by interconnecting formations forming part of the container, e.g. dove-tail, snap connections, hook elements}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*  
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![B65D 21/0204 Example](image2.png)
**B65D 21/0205**

{joined together by bonding, adhesive or the like (B65D 21/0208 takes precedence)}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of joined rigid or semi-rigid trays or cups joined together by bonding, adhesive, hook and loop-type fastener or the like]

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Separate rigid or semi-rigid trays or cups joined together by bonding, adhesive, hook and loop-type fastener or the like</th>
<th>B65D 21/0208</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
B65D 21/0206

{Separate rigid or semi-rigid trays or cups joined together, e.g. separate trays connected by single foil closure or crimped together (plurality of trays formed in one piece B65D 1/30)}

Definition statement

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 21/0208**

{by bonding, adhesive, hook and loop-type fastener or the like}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of bonding fasteners]

**B65D 21/0209**

{stackable or joined together one-upon-the-other in the upright or upside-down position (B65D 21/0234, B65D 21/0235 take precedence)}

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nestable or stackable container parts forming a receptacle when one part is inverted upon the other</td>
<td>B65D 21/0234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Containers stackable in a staggered configuration</td>
<td>B65D 21/0235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stackable post trays (in and out trays)</td>
<td>B42F 7/12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**B65D 21/0211**

{Wire-mesh containers}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Wire-mesh container illustration](image1)

**B65D 21/0212**

{Containers presenting local stacking elements protruding from the upper or lower edge of a side wall, e.g. handles, lugs, ribs, grooves (B65D 21/0211, B65D 21/0215, B65D 21/023 take precedence)}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Container illustration](image2)
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wire-mesh containers</td>
<td>B65D 21/0211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Containers with stacking feet or corner elements</td>
<td>B65D 21/0215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closed containers provided with local cooperating elements in the top and bottom surfaces</td>
<td>B65D 21/023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stackable trays with means for draining away liquids escaping from, or exuded by, the contents</td>
<td>B65D 81/26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 21/0213

[Containers presenting a continuous stacking profile along the upper or lower edge of at least two opposite side walls]

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stackable trays with means for draining away liquids escaping from, or exuded by, the contents</td>
<td>B65D 81/26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 21/0215

{Containers with stacking feet or corner elements (B65D 21/0211, B65D 21/023 take precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wire-mesh containers</th>
<th>B65D 21/0211</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Closed containers provided with local cooperating elements in the top and bottom surfaces</td>
<td>B65D 21/023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stackable containers provided with means for draining away liquids escaping from, or exuded by, the contents</td>
<td>B65D 81/26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Details of accessories                  | B65D 19/385  |
B65D 21/0216
{Containers with stacking ribs in the side walls}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 21/0217
{Containers with a closure presenting stacking elements (B65D 21/064 takes precedence)}

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

Movable parts adapted to be placed in alternative positions for nesting the containers when empty and for stacking them when full, the movable parts being an attached or integral cover made of one or two pieces

B65D 21/064
B65D 21/0219
{the closure presenting projecting peripheral elements receiving or surrounding the bottom or peripheral elements projecting from the bottom of a superimposed container (B65D 21/0222 and B65D 21/0223 take precedence)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Containers with a closure presenting stacking elements the closure and the bottom presenting co-operating peripheral ribs and grooves | B65D 21/0222 |
| Containers with a closure presenting stacking elements the closure and the bottom presenting local co-operating elements | B65D 21/0223 |
B65D 21/022

{the bottom presenting projecting peripheral elements receiving or surrounding the closure or peripheral elements projecting therefrom (B65D 21/0222 and B65D 21/0223 take precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Containers with a closure presenting stacking elements the closure and the bottom presenting co-operating peripheral ribs and grooves</th>
<th>B65D 21/0222</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Containers with a closure presenting stacking elements the closure and the bottom presenting local co-operating elements</td>
<td>B65D 21/0223</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 21/0222
{the closure and the bottom presenting co-operating peripheral ribs and grooves}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 21/0223

{the closure and the bottom presenting local co-operating elements, e.g. projections and recesses (B65D 21/0222 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image)

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Containers with a closure presenting stacking elements the closure and the bottom presenting co-operating peripheral ribs and grooves | B65D 21/0222 |
B65D 21/0224

{Auxiliary removable stacking elements other than covers}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

Auxiliary removable stacking elements in combination with the possibility for stacking containers side-by-side are also classified in B65D 21/0201

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

Internal frames or supports for flexible articles B65D 57/00

A plurality of articles held together only partially by packaging elements formed otherwise than by folding a blank, coaxial connections. B65D 71/502

Separate rigid or semi-rigid containers joined to each other at their external surfaces B65D 81/3205
B65D 21/0226

{Containers with movable parts adapted to be placed in alternative positions for stacking the containers at different levels, i.e. without nesting of the containers (with means for nesting B65D 21/06)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative examples of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Movable parts adapted to be placed in alternative positions for nesting the containers when empty and for stacking them when full, the movable parts being attached or integral and displaceable into a position overlying the top of the container</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B65D 21/062</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 21/0227

{Containers joined together by bonding, adhesive or the like}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of containers joined by glue]
**B65D 21/0228**

{Containers joined together by screw-, bayonet-, snap-fit or the like, *(B65D 21/0211, B65D 21/0231 take precedence)*}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wire-mesh containers</th>
<th>B65D 21/0211</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bottles, canisters or jars whereby the neck or handle project into a cooperating cavity in the bottom</td>
<td>B65D 21/0231</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 21/023

{Closed containers provided with local cooperating elements in the top and bottom surfaces, e.g. projection and recess (B65D 21/0223 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

Containers with a closure presenting stacking elements, the closure and the bottom presenting local co-operating elements

B65D 21/0223
B65D 21/0231

{Bottles, canisters or jars whereby the neck or handle project into a cooperating cavity in the bottom (B65D 81/361 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Modular elements with complementary shapes, interengageable parts or the like | B65D 81/361 |
**B65D 21/0233**

{Nestable containers}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nestable cups made of one piece</th>
<th>B65D 1/265</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nested by turning over every other container</td>
<td>B65D 21/0234</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**B65D 21/0234**

{Nestable or stackable container parts forming a receptacle when one part is inverted upon the other}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram A](image)

**B65D 21/0235**

{Containers stackable in a staggered configuration}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram B](image)
References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Similar stackable containers specially adapted for nesting after rotation around a vertical axis about 90 | B65D 21/046 |

B65D 21/0237

{Rigid or semi-rigid containers provided with a recess on their external surface for accommodating a smaller container}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Image of container]

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Means for the attachment of tags | B65D 23/14 |
B65D 21/0238

{Rigid or semi-rigid containers provided with a recess in order to be seated on the neck or similar protrusion of a larger container}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a container with a recess]

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Means for the attachment of tags | B65D 23/14 |

B65D 21/04

Open-ended containers shaped to be nested when empty and to be superposed when full

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Nested by turning over every other container | B65D 21/0234 |
B65D 21/041

{Identical multi-level containers, i.e. having at least three levels}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of identical multi-level containers](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>If all the levels are obtained by the same movable parts</td>
<td>B65D 21/062</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 21/043

{Identical stackable containers specially adapted for nesting after rotation around a vertical axis (B65D 21/041 takes precedence)}

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Identical multi-level containers</td>
<td>B65D 21/041</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 21/045
{about 180° only}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

B65D 21/046
{about 90° (staggered configuration B65D 21/0235)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Containers stackable in a staggered configuration | B65D 21/0235 |

B65D 21/048

{Identical stackable containers specially adapted for retaining the same orientation when nested, e.g. the upper container being fixed or slightly rotatable during the nesting operation (B65D 21/041 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Identical multi-level containers | B65D 21/041 |
B65D 21/062

{the movable parts being attached or integral and displaceable into a position overlying the top of the container, e.g. bails, corner plates (covers B65D 21/064)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Containers with movable parts adapted to be placed in alternative positions for stacking the containers at different levels (containers not nesting) | B65D 21/0226 |
B65D 21/064
{the movable parts being an attached or integral cover made of one or two pieces}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 21/066
{the movable parts being supports or feet, e.g. retractable feet, pivotable supports}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 21/068
{the movable parts consisting of walls or parts thereof, i.e. deformable containers}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 21/08

Containers of variable capacity (containers of polygonal cross-section adapted to be of variable capacity formed by folding or erecting blanks made of paper (B65D 5/0005))

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foldable bottles</td>
<td>B65D 1/0292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottles made of several parts with variable capacity</td>
<td>B65D 11/04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Containers with breakable or removable sections to adapt to the remaining contents</td>
<td>B65D 83/0005</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Containers adapted to be temporarily deformed by external pressure to expel contents</td>
<td>B65D 1/32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Containers having bodies formed by interconnecting or uniting two or more rigid, or substantially rigid, components made wholly or mainly of wood or substitutes therefor, with double end walls and bottoms movable under influence of contents</td>
<td>B65D 9/28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 21/083
{by means of additional elements, e.g. modular}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Collapsible containers, with detachable components where all walls are detached from each other to collapse the container | B65D 11/1873 |
**B65D 21/086**

(Collapsible or telescopic containers (B65D 1/0292 and B65D 21/068 take precedence))

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustration of collapsible container](image)

**References**

*Limiting references*

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foldable bottles</td>
<td>B65D 1/0292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nestable, stackable, or joinable containers with movable parts where the movable parts consist of walls or parts thereof</td>
<td>B65D 21/068</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B65D 23/00**

Details of bottles or jars not otherwise provided for (closure-securing elements B65D 45/00)

**References**

*Limiting references*

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nets for bottles</td>
<td>B65D 29/04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaxial connectors, e.g. for transferring the contents from one bottle to another,</td>
<td>B65D 71/502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protecting rings see also</td>
<td>B65D 85/307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottles for medical use</td>
<td>A61J 1/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Containers made of glass see also</td>
<td>C03C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 23/001
{Supporting means fixed to the container}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 23/003
{Suspension means}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Suspending devices connected to the closure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B65D 51/242</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Holders or handles for hanging up infusion containers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A61M 5/1417</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 23/005

{in the form of a label hanger}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 23/006

{Means for indicating refilling of the container}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 23/008
{by means of a label, e.g. tearable, light sensitive}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 23/02
Linings or internal coatings

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bottles or similar containers with necks or like restricted apertures, designed for pouring contents, characterised by material and multilayered</th>
<th>B65D 1/0215</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Linings or internal coatings</td>
<td>B65D 25/14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 23/04
Means for mixing or for promoting flow of contents (hydro-dynamic means for influencing the flow of liquids F15D)

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Stirring devices          | B01F 13/00 |

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Hydrodynamic means for influencing the flow of liquids | F15D 1/00 |
**B65D 23/06**

**Integral drip catchers or drip-preventing means**

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image)

**References**

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Closures with filling and discharging, or with discharging, devices with drip catchers or drip-preventing means | B65D 47/40 |
B65D 23/065

{Loose or loosely-attached drip catchers or drip preventing means}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Closures with filling and discharging, or with discharging, devices with drip catchers or drip-preventing means | B65D 47/40 |

B65D 23/08

Coverings or external coatings (wrappers B65D 65/00)

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Protecting nets                                      | B65D 29/04 |
| Wrappers with shock-absorbing properties             | B65D 81/03 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Wrappers                                            | B65D 65/00 |
B65D 23/0807
{Coatings}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 23/0821
{consisting mainly of polymeric materials (B65D 23/0828 takes precedence)}

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Coatings consisting mainly of paints or lacquers | B65D 23/0828 |
B65D 23/085
{and glued or otherwise sealed to the bottle (B65D 23/0857, B65D 23/0864, B65D 23/0871 take precedence)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Sheets or tubes applied around the bottle and locked to the bottle by mechanical means | B65D 23/0857 |
| Sheets or tubes applied around the bottle, applied in mould | B65D 23/0864 |
| Sheets or tubes applied around the bottle, stretched over the bottle | B65D 23/0871 |
B65D 23/0857

(and locked to the bottle by mechanical means, e.g. tabs snapping into recesses of the bottle (B65D 23/0871, B65D 23/0878 take precedence))

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Sheets or tubes applied around the bottle, stretched over the bottle | B65D 23/0871 |
| Sheets or tubes applied around the bottle, shrunk on the bottle | B65D 23/0878 |
**B65D 23/0864**

{Applied in mould}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

This place does not cover:

| Methods or machines for in-mould labelling | B29C 49/2408 |

**B65D 23/0871**

{Stretched over the bottle ([B65D 23/0892](#) takes precedence)}

**References**

**Limiting references**

This place does not cover:

| Net-like covers | B65D 23/0892 |
| For other containers | B65D 25/36 |
| Stretched films as packages | B65D 75/006 |
| Labels to be fastened or secured by the material of the label itself, e.g. by thermo-adhesion | G09F 3/04 |
**B65D 23/0878**

{Shrunken on the bottle}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a bottle with hot air进去 and air出来的箭头](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For other containers</td>
<td>B65D 25/36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shrunken films as packages</td>
<td>B65D 75/002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labels to be fastened or secured by the material of the label itself, e.g. by thermo-adhesion</td>
<td>G09F 3/04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 23/0885

{Rigid shells for receiving the bottle or part of it (B65D 23/0842, B65D 81/3876, B65D 85/302 take precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sleeves</td>
<td>B65D 23/0842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not specially adapted for bottles</td>
<td>B65D 77/04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insulating sleeves or jackets for cans, bottles, barrels, etc.</td>
<td>B65D 81/3876</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For carboys</td>
<td>B65D 85/302</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**B65D 23/0892**

{Net-like covers}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 23/10

Handles

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Suspension means</th>
<th>B65D 23/003</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


**B65D 23/102**

{Gripping means formed in the walls, e.g. roughening, cavities, projections}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustration of a gripping means formed in the walls](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Roughening in a plastic box</td>
<td>B65D 1/40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For feeding bottles</td>
<td>A61J 9/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B65D 23/104**

{Handles formed separately}

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Holders for feeding-bottles</td>
<td>A61J 9/06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Handles for carrying purposes</td>
<td>A45F 5/10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 23/106

{the gripping region of the handle extending between the neck and the base of the bottle or jar and being located in a radial plane comprising the axis of the bottle or jar}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Glass or bottle holders for decanters | A47G 23/0241 |
B65D 23/108
{Bail handles, i.e. pivoted handles of generally semi-circular or loop shape}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Hand holes, bail handles | B65D 25/32 |
B65D 23/14

of tags {, labels, cards, coupons, decorations or the like (B65D 23/008 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

Means for indicating refilling of the container by means of a label  B65D 23/008

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Information or decoration elements | B65D 5/4212 |
| Means for the attachment of labels, cards, coupons or the like | B65D 25/205 |
| Information or decoration elements | B65D 33/004 |
| Cards, coupons, or other inserts or accessories, the inserts or accessories being located within a pouch or envelope attached to the exterior of the packages | B65D 75/545 |
| Labels | B65D 2203/02 |
| Labels for bottles, flasks | G09F 2003/0273 |
B65D 23/16

of thermometers (feeding bottles with thermometers A61J 9/02)

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Application-oriented references

Examples of places where the subject matter of this place is covered when specially adapted, used for a particular purpose, or incorporated in a larger system:

| Feeding bottles with thermometers | A61J 9/02 |

B65D 25/00

Details of other kinds or types of rigid or semi-rigid containers

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| For pallets | B65D 19/38 |
| Of large containers | B65D 90/00 |
B65D 25/005

{Side walls formed with an aperture or a movable portion arranged to allow removal or insertion of contents (B65D 5/16, B65D 7/40 take precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Tubular body being formed with an aperture or removable portion arranged to allow removal or insertion of contents through one or more sides | B65D 5/16 |
| Walls formed with filling or emptying apertures | B65D 7/40 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Inspection openings or windows | B65D 25/54 |
**B65D 25/02**

Internal fittings (of containers made by folding or erecting blanks made of paper [B65D 5/44])

**References**

**Limiting references**

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Of containers made by folding or erecting blanks made of paper</td>
<td>B65D 5/44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Means for effervescing the contents upon opening the container, e.g.</td>
<td>B65D 25/02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bubbles in beer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floating covers</td>
<td>B65D 81/245, 83/0005, 25/06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B65D 25/04**

Partitions

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of partitioned container](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Boxes or like containers with moulded compartments or partitions</td>
<td>B65D 1/24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Made of carton</td>
<td>B65D 5/48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottle-crates</td>
<td>B65D 85/305</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Refuse receptacles being divided in compartments by partitions | B65F 1/004 |

**B65D 25/06**

adapted to be fitted in two or more alternative positions

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a refuse receptacle divided into compartments by partitions.](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| Floating covers | B65D 81/245, B65D 83/0005, B65D 25/02 |

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Refuse receptacles being divided in compartments by movable partitions | B65F 1/0046 |
B65D 25/08

with provisions for removing or destroying, e.g. to facilitate mixing of contents

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Separate rigid or semi-rigid containers joined to each other or disposed within the other | B65D 81/3205, B65D 81/3216 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| The closure presenting means for placing the additional articles or materials in contact with the main contents by acting on a part of the closure without removing the closure | B65D 51/2807 |

B65D 25/082

{the partition being in the form of a plug or the like which is removed by increasing or decreasing the pressure within the container (B65D 81/3211 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Separate rigid or semi-rigid containers joined to each other at their external surfaces coaxially and provided with means facilitating admixture | B65D 81/3211 |
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Containers specially adapted for medical or pharmaceutical purposes | A61J |

**B65D 25/085**

{the partition being in the form of a plug or the like which is dislodged by means of a plunger rod or the like pushing the plug down (B65D 81/3211 takes precedence)}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| Separate rigid or semi-rigid containers joined to each other at their external surfaces coaxially and provided with means facilitating admixture | B65D 81/3211 |
**B65D 25/087**

{the partition being in the form of a plug or the like which can be raised off its seat by means of a pull cord or the like, e.g. the plug being connected to the cap (B65D 81/3211 takes precedence)}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Image](image.png)

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| Separate rigid or semi-rigid containers joined to each other at their external surfaces coaxially and provided with means facilitating admixture | B65D 81/3211 |

**B65D 25/10**

Devices to locate articles in containers {(for protecting articles from mechanical damage B65D 81/02)}

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| Glass sheets | B65D 85/48 |
| Bulky articles | B65D 85/64 |
Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elements formed separately from the container body</td>
<td>B65D 5/5028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elements or devices for locating or protecting articles</td>
<td>B65D 77/26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintaining contents at spaced relation from package walls, or from other contents using blocks of shock-absorbing material of a shape specially adapted to accommodate contents</td>
<td>B65D 81/133</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 25/101

{Springs, elastic lips, or other resilient elements to locate the articles by pressure (B65D 25/102, B65D 25/103 take precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image.png)

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Straps, bands, strings or other elongate elements</td>
<td>B65D 25/102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V-shaped elements</td>
<td>B65D 25/103</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 25/102
{Straps, bands, strings or other elongate elements}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

B65D 25/103
{V-shaped elements, e.g. racks, protuberances projecting from a supporting surface, supporting the articles locally at its sides (B65D 25/107 takes precedence)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

Grooves, ribs, or the like, situated on opposed walls and between which the articles are located

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

Maintaining contents at spaced relation from package walls, or from other contents using blocks of shock-absorbing material of a shape specially adapted to accommodate contents

B65D 25/105

(and retaining it by snap-action, e.g. clips)

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

Releasable fastenings clips
B65D 25/106
{Elements projecting into a recess or through a hole in the articles}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 25/107

{Grooves, ribs, or the like, situated on opposed walls and between which the articles are located}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Maintaining contents at spaced relation from package walls, or from other contents using blocks of shock-absorbing material of a shape specially adapted to accommodate contents | B65D 81/133 |
**B65D 25/108**

{Devices, e.g. plates, presenting apertures through which the articles project}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of tray-like elements formed by folding a blank and presenting openings or recesses.]

**References**

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Tray-like elements formed by folding a blank and presenting openings or recesses | B65D 5/5038 |
B65D 25/14
Linings or internal coatings (of containers made by folding or erecting blanks made of paper B65D 5/56 {; linings for domestic water storage heaters F24H 1/183})

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 25/16

Loose, or loosely-attached, linings

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Sack holders, i.e. stands or frames with means for supporting sacks in the open condition to facilitate filling with articles or materials | B65B 67/12 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 25/18**

spaced appreciably from container wall

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image)

**B65D 25/205**

{Means for the attachment of labels, cards, coupons or the like; (cards or coupons for the other types of rigid or semi-rigid containers **B65D 25/36** takes precedence)}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image)
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Labels or the like for bottles</td>
<td>B65D 23/14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coverings or extra coatings formed by applying sheet material</td>
<td>B65D 25/36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lids with labels</td>
<td>B65D 51/245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipping mailers</td>
<td>B65D 75/545</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Information on decoration elements, e.g. content indicators, or for mailing</td>
<td>B65D 5/4212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information on decoration elements, e.g. level indicators, detachable pads or coupons</td>
<td>B65D 33/004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The inserts or accessories being located within a pouch or envelope attached to the exterior of the packages, e.g. shipping mailers</td>
<td>B65D 75/545</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

**B65D 25/22**

for facilitating lifting or suspending of containers

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example image]
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Closures provided with means for facilitating lifting or suspending of the container | B65D 51/242 |
| Devices for transporting bundles from above, e.g. by cranes | B65D 2571/00098 |
| Pen-like pill containers with pocket-clip | B65D 2583/045 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Means facilitating suspending, lifting, handling, or the like of containers | B65D 5/4208 |
| Handles or other suspension means | B65D 75/56 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 25/24

for spacing bases of containers from supporting surfaces, e.g. legs (for pallets B65D 19/40)

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Isolated supports for palletisable loads (isolated feet)</td>
<td>B65D 71/0088</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isolated supports for palletisable loads (isolated skids)</td>
<td>B65D 71/0092</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For large containers</td>
<td>B65D 90/12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 25/28

Handles (of containers made by folding or erecting blanks made of paper B65D 5/46; of bottles or jars B65D 23/10 {; holders for glasses, bottles, cartons, plastic bags, cans A47G 23/02})

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Handles for carrying holders, or carriers for hand articles</td>
<td>A45F 5/10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 25/2802

{fixed, i.e. non-swingable, handles (B65D 25/2867, B65D 25/2882 take precedence)}

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With respective ends fixed to local areas of two opposite sides or wall-part</td>
<td>B65D 25/2867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integral handles</td>
<td>B65D 25/2882</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 25/2805

{provided on a local area of the side walls}

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 25/2808
{Horizontal, e.g. U-shaped}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 25/2811

{Vertical, e.g. U-shaped}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 25/2814

{as a part or combined with a label or wrapping sheet or tube}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 25/2817
{fixed by means of one or more collars}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 25/282

{provided on a local area near to or at the upper edge or rim}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Image of a bucket]

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 25/2823

{centrally located in open container}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Image of a container]
Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

**B65D 25/2826**

{provided on a local area of the upper (top) wall, e.g. U-shaped}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 25/2829
{provided vertically and fixed to the upper and the lower rims or edges}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 25/2832
{provided vertically and fixed to the upper or lower rim and to the side wall}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 25/2835
{Swingable handles (B65D 25/2867 and B65D 25/2882 take precedence; bails B65D 25/32)}

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>With respective ends fixed to local areas of two opposite sides or wall-part</th>
<th>B65D 25/2867</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Integral handles</td>
<td>B65D 25/2882</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 25/2838
{provided on a local area of the side wall(s)}

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 25/2841
{Horizontal, e.g. U-shaped}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 25/2844

{Vertical, e.g. U-shaped}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 25/2847
{as a part or combined with a label or wrapping sheet or tube}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 25/285
{fixed by means of one or more collars}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 25/2852
{provided on a local area near to or at the upper edge or rim}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 25/2855**

{centrally located in open container}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of centrally located in open container](image1)

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

**B65D 25/2858**

{provided on a local area of the upper (top) wall, e.g. U-shaped}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of provided on a local area of the upper (top) wall, e.g. U-shaped](image2)
Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 25/2861
{provided vertically and fixed to the upper and the lower rims or edges}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image)

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 25/2864
{provided vertically and fixed to the upper or lower rim and to the side wall}

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 25/2867
{with respective ends fixed to local areas of two opposite sides or wall-part (bails B65D 25/32)}

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 25/287
{Rope or string}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 25/2873
{Straps or slings}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 25/2876**

{fixed by means of a collar}

**Definition statement**

_This place covers:_

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a container fixed by a collar](image)

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 25/2879
{wire-like}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 25/2882
{Integral handles (B65D 25/2867 takes precedence)}

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| With respective ends fixed to local areas of two opposite sides or wall-part | B65D 25/2867 |

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 25/2888**

(provided near to or at the upper edge or rim)

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**B65D 25/2891**

(centrally located in open container)

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 25/2894
{provided on the top or upper wall}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 25/2897
{formed in the wall(s), e.g. roughenings, cavities or projections}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 25/30
Hand holes

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 25/32
Bail handles, i.e. pivoted {rigid} handles of generally semi-circular shape {with pivot points on two opposed sides or wall parts of the container}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bail handles, i.e. pivoted handles of generally semi-circular or loop shape</td>
<td>B65D 23/108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bails, e.g. for pails, for kettles</td>
<td>A47J 45/065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pails for kitchen use</td>
<td>A47J 47/18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 25/325

{integrally formed with the container}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 25/34

Coverings or external coatings (of containers made by folding or erecting blanks made of paper B65D 5/62; for bottles or jars B65D 23/08; wrappers B65D 65/00)

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| External coverings or coatings | B65D 5/62 |
B65D 25/36
formed by applying sheet material

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| External coverings or coatings | B65D 5/62 |
| Articles enclosed in rigid or semi-rigid containers, the whole being wrapped | B65D 77/003 |

B65D 25/38
Devices for discharging contents ({containers formed by folding or erecting paper blanks B65D 5/72); incorporated in removable or non-permanently secured closure members B65D 47/00; for discharging thin flat articles B65D 83/08)

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Devices for releasing contents from the container, e.g. demoulding | B65D 85/72 |

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Precut holes per weakened zones | B65D 2231/02 |
B65D 25/385
{with means for preventing inflammation or explosion during discharging of inflammable or explosive substances from containers, e.g. from petroleum cans}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 25/40
Nozzles or spouts (in general B05B)

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Caulking nozzles          | B05C 17/00503 |

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Closures, with discharging devices other than pumps, with pouring spouts or tubes with discharge nozzles or passages | B65D 47/06 |
B65D 25/42
Integral or attached nozzles or spouts

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Caulking nozzles                  | B05C 17/005 |

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Closures, with discharging devices other than pumps, with pouring spouts or tubes with discharge nozzles or passages | B65D 47/06 |
**B65D 25/44**

Telescopic or retractable nozzles or spouts

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of telescopic or retractable nozzle](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| Caulking nozzles | B05C 17/00503 |

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Closures, with discharging devices other than pumps, with flexible parts | B65D 47/061 |

**B65D 25/46**

Hinged, {foldable} or pivoted nozzles or spouts

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| Caulking nozzles | B05C 17/00503 |

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Closures, with discharging devices other than pumps, with pouring spouts or tubes with discharge nozzles or passages | B65D 47/065 |
B65D 25/465
{the spout being either flexible or having a flexible wall portion, whereby the spout is foldable between a dispensing and a non-dispensing position}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Bellows-like spouts                      | B65D 25/44 |
| Caulking nozzles                         | B05C 17/00503 |

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| The spout being either flexible or having a flexible wall portion, whereby the spout is foldable between a dispensing and a non-dispensing position | B65D 47/066 |
B65D 25/48

Separable nozzles or spouts

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Caulking nozzles | B05C 17/00503 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 25/50**

arranged to be plugged in two alternate positions

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a device with removable spouts plugged in two alternate positions.](image)

**References**

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With removable spouts which can be plugged in a discharging and in a position</td>
<td><strong>B65D 47/068</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B65D 25/52**

Devices for discharging successive articles or portions of contents

**References**

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contents-dispensing means for discharging metered quantities</td>
<td><strong>B65D 5/76</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 25/525
{Swivelling devices, comprising a bottom wall and two side walls}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Closures with swivelling dispensing devices(containers with swivelling devices comprising a bottom wall and two side walls) | B65D 47/046 |
B65D 25/54

Inspection openings or windows

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Side walls formed with an aperture or a movable portion arranged to allow removal or insertion of contents | B65D 25/005 |
**B65D 25/56**

with means for indicating level of contents

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| Measuring cups | G01F 19/00 |

**B65D 27/00**

Envelopes or like essentially-rectangular containers for postal or other purposes having no structural provision for thickness of contents (with shock-absorbing properties **B65D 81/03**; letter-cards **B42D 15/00**)

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| Envelopes having string handles or a string hook | B65D 33/12 |
| For records | B65D 85/544 |
| Making mailing envelopes | B31B 70/00, B31B 2150/00, B31B 2160/10 |
| Carbon paper transfer | B41L 11/00 |

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 27/005
{Linings}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 27/02
with stiffening inserts

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 27/04

with apertures or windows for viewing contents

Definition statement
This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

B65D 27/06

with provisions for repeated re-use

Definition statement
This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 27/08
with two or more compartments

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 27/10
Chains of interconnected envelopes

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Mailers and other chain forms   | B42D |

B65D 27/14

using adhesive applied to integral parts, e.g. flaps

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustration of an envelope with adhesive applied to flaps]

B65D 27/16

using pressure-sensitive adhesive

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustration of an envelope with pressure-sensitive adhesive]

![Illustration of a package with pressure-sensitive adhesive]
B65D 27/22
Tongue-and-slot or like closures; Tuck-in flaps

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 27/24
String closures

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 27/26**

Deformable metallic elements

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

---

**B65D 27/28**

Applications of separate closing elements

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 27/30

with special means for indicating unauthorised opening

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Details of, or accessories for, sacks or bags with special means for indicating unauthorised opening | B65D 33/34 |

B65D 27/34

Lines of weakness

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 27/36
Finger openings, slots, or gripping tabs

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 27/38
Tearing-strings or -strips

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inserted or applied tearing-strings or like flexible elements</th>
<th>B65D 75/66</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tearing-strings or like flexible elements</td>
<td>B65D 77/32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 29/00
{Sacks or like containers made of fabrics; Flexible containers of open-work, e.g. net-like construction}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Postal bags with safety closure</td>
<td>B65D 77/185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shopping nets</td>
<td>A45C 3/04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 29/02
{Sacks with laminated or multiple walls}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 29/04

{Net-like containers made of plastics material}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Net-like covers for bottles | B65D 23/0892 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Baskets or like containers of skeleton or apertured construction | B65D 1/38 |
| Containers of skeleton or apertured construction, e.g. baskets or carriers made up of interconnected spaced bands, rods, or strings | B65D 11/14 |

B65D 31/00

{Bags or like containers made of paper and having structural provision for thickness of contents (with shock-absorbing properties B65D 81/03)}

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Standing pouches | B65D 75/008 |
| Flexible large bags | B65D 88/16 |
| Tobacco pouches | A24F 23/02 |
| Travelling bags | A45C |
| Manufacture of bags | B31B |
| Laundry bags | D06F 95/002 |
| Bags for picking up excrement from public places | E01H 1/1206 |
B65D 31/005

{by folding a single blank to U-shape to form the base of the bag and opposite sides of the body-portion, the remaining sides being formed by extensions of one or more of these opposite sides (cartons B65D 5/18)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 31/02

{with laminated walls}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 31/04

{with multiple walls (B65D 81/3881 takes precedence; for shock absorbing purposes B65D 81/03)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image)

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Containers, packaging elements, or packages with thermal insulation formed with double walls | B65D 81/3881 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Bags or like containers made of paper with laminated walls | B65D 31/02 |
**B65D 31/06**  
{with rigid end walls}  

**Definition statement**  
This place covers:  
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image)

**References**  

**Limiting references**  
This place does not cover:

| Rigid end bases for standing pouches | B65D 75/008 |

**Informative references**  
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Local reinforcements or stiffening inserts, e.g. wires, strings, strips, frames | B65D 33/02 |
**B65D 31/08**

*{with block bottoms}*

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Image of block bottom bag](image1)

**B65D 31/10**

*{with gusseted sides}*

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Image of gusseted side bag](image2)
B65D 31/12
{with two or more compartments}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Materials, e.g. different materials, enclosed in separate compartments formed during filling of a single container | B65D 77/08 |

B65D 31/14

{Valve bags, i.e. with valves for filling}

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Flexible pressure relief valves | B65D 77/225 |
| Venting means | B65D 2205/00 |
B65D 31/142

{the filling port being formed by folding a flap connected to a side, e.g. block bottoms}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flexible pressure relief valves</th>
<th>B65D 77/225</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Venting means</td>
<td>B65D 2205/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**B65D 31/145**

{the filling port being provided in a flat upper sealing-edge}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flexible pressure relief valves</th>
<th>B65D 77/225</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Venting means</td>
<td>B65D 2205/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 31/147
{the filling port being provided in a side wall}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flexible pressure relief valves</th>
<th>B65D 77/225</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Venting means</td>
<td>B65D 2205/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**B65D 31/16**

{of special shape}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustration of a special shape]

**B65D 31/18**

{Triangular or conical bags}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustration of a triangular or conical bag]
B65D 33/00
Details of, or accessories for, sacks or bags

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pressure relief valves</td>
<td>B65D 77/225, B65D 81/2038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bags for the cultivation of mushrooms</td>
<td>A01G 18/64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bags specially for adapted for shopping trolleys</td>
<td>B62B 3/1464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bags for microbiological cultures</td>
<td>C12M 1/16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Containers, packaging elements, or packages adapted to be used for non-packaging purposes after removal of contents</td>
<td>B65D 81/36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 33/001

{Blocks, stacks or like assemblies of bags}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Shopping bags or carton-dispensing systems | A47F 9/042 |
| Shopping bag holders                   | A47F 13/085 |
| Feeding individual bags from piles or magazines | B65B 43/14 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Containers or packages with special means for dispensing thin flat articles in succession | B65D 83/08 |

B65D 33/002

{Rolls, strips or like assemblies of bags}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Containers or packages with special means for dispensing thin flat articles in succession | B65D 83/08 |
B65D 33/004

{Information or decoration elements, e.g. level indicators, detachable tabs or coupons}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Decorative ribbons or rosettes | B65D 67/00 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Information or decoration elements, e.g. content indicators, or for mailing | B65D 5/4212 |
| Means for the attachments of tags | B65D 23/14 |
| Means for the attachment of labels, cards, coupons or the like | B65D 25/205 |
| The inserts being located with a pouch or envelope attached to the exterior of the packages | B65D 75/545 |
B65D 33/005

{Anti-slip or anti-skid bags, e.g. bags provided with anti-slip coating, ribs, strips}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Anti-slip separators for articles packaged in stacks or groups                          | B65D 57/00   |
B65D 33/007
{for facilitating the separation of the two walls, e.g. walls of inequal height, tabs; for maintaining the mouth of the sack or bag open}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Two resilient self-closing bands | B65D 33/30 |
B65D 33/008

{Individual filled bags or pouches connected together (B65D 33/001, B65D 33/002 take precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Blocks, stacks or like assemblies of bags       | B65D 33/001 |
| Rolls, strips or like assemblies of bags        | B65D 33/002 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Flexible containers having several compartments | B65D 81/3261 |
B65D 33/01
Ventilation or drainage of bags

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Venting means | B65D 2205/00 |
**B65D 33/02**

Local reinforcements or stiffening inserts, e.g. wires, strings, strips or frames 
{(B65D 33/007 takes precedence)}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For maintaining the mouth of the bag open</td>
<td>B65D 33/007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Around a hand hole</td>
<td>B65D 33/08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal frames</td>
<td>B65D 57/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External frames</td>
<td>B65D 61/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 33/04

Windows or other apertures, e.g. for viewing contents \{(ventilation apertures B65D 33/01; windows for level indication B65D 33/004)\}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wrappers or flexible covers with some areas transparent and others opaque</td>
<td>B65D 65/18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspection openings or windows</td>
<td>B65D 75/522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Means or constructions for testing or controlling the contents</td>
<td>B65D 2201/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 33/06
Handles {(forming part of the closing arrangement B65D 33/16)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Loose handles for carrying purposes | A45F 5/10 |

B65D 33/065
{Integral handles (B65D 33/08 takes precedence)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Hand holes | B65D 33/08 |

B65D 33/08

Hand holes

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 33/10
formed of similar material to that used for the bag

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| For packages in wrappers | B65D 75/56 |
**B65D 33/105**

{U-shaped}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![U-shaped handle](image)

**B65D 33/12**

String handles

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![String handles](image)
## B65D 33/14

**Suspension means (handles B65D 33/06)**

### Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of suspension means](image)

### References

#### Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Large flexible containers with lifting loops or similar</td>
<td>B65D 88/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devices for suspending handbags from tables, chairs or the like</td>
<td>A47G 29/083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sack holders, i.e. stands or frames with means for supporting sacks in the open position to facilitate filling with articles or materials</td>
<td>B65B 67/12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A pair of interconnecting rigid strips made of plastic material</td>
<td>B65D 33/1683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turn-over flaps co-operating with a separate handle or suspension</td>
<td>B65D 33/246</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**B65D 33/1608**

{Integral flaps for tying above the bag}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

**B65D 33/1616**

{Elements constricting the neck of the bag (hinged clips B65D 33/1675)}

**References**

*Limiting references*

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applying separate sealing or securing members, e.g. clips, to bags</td>
<td>B65B 51/04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Releasable fastenings clips</td>
<td>F16B 2/20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tag tickets, or similar identification or indication means to be fastened or secured by the material of the label itself</td>
<td>G09F 3/04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 33/1625

{Small plates or the like made of one piece and presenting slits or a central aperture to jam the neck of the bag}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Devices for applying separate sealing or securing members, e.g. clips, to bags | B65B 51/04 |
| Tag tickets, or similar identification or indication means to be fastened or secured by the material of the label itself | G09F 3/04 |
B65D 33/1633

{Closed rings maintaining the constricted neck around an element, e.g. used as a handle or suspension means, with the element integral or non-integral with the ring}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Devices for applying separate sealing or securing members, e.g. clips, to bags | B65B 51/04 |
B65D 33/1641
{Staples, clips or clamps made of metal}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For clamps made of metal</th>
<th>B65D 63/06, B65D 63/14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Devices for applying separate sealing or securing members, e.g. clips, to bags</td>
<td>B65B 51/04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Releasable fastenings clips</td>
<td>F16B 2/20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 33/165

{Flexible elongated elements integral with or attached to bags or sacks (draw closures B65D 33/28); Fastening thereof to the bag before closing}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Deformable or resilient metal or like strips or bands</th>
<th>B65D 33/30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flexible elements per se</td>
<td>B65D 63/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devices for applying separate sealing or securing members, e.g. clips, to bags</td>
<td>B65B 51/04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 33/1658

{Elements for flattening or folding the mouth portion (B65D 33/30 takes precedence)}

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Deformable or resilient metal or like strips or bands | B65D 33/30 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Flexible containers having several compartments separated by a common rupturable seal | B65D 81/3266 |
B65D 33/1666
{Slitted tubes with or without a core; U-shaped clips made of one piece}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

[Image of a hinged clip]

B65D 33/1675
{Hinged clips}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

[Image of a hinged clip]

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Clothes pegs       | D06F 55/00 |
### B65D 33/1683

*A pair of interconnecting rigid strips made of plastic material, e.g. one or both being provided with a handle or suspension means*

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image)

**References**

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Riveting; Dovetailing; Screwing; using press buttons or slide fasteners</th>
<th>B65D 33/25</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
**B65D 33/1691**

{using adhesive applied to attached closure elements}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustration of using adhesive applied to attached closure elements](image)

**References**

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Using adhesive applied to integral parts, e.g. to flaps | B65D 33/18 |
B65D 33/18
using adhesive applied to integral parts, e.g. to flaps

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 33/20
using pressure-sensitive adhesive

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 33/22**

using heat-activatable adhesive

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 33/24
using self-locking integral or attached closure elements, e.g. flaps (B65D 33/25 takes precedence)

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Riveting; Dovetailing; Screwing; using press buttons or slide fasteners | B65D 33/25 |
| Force of static electricity; two resilient self-closing bands           | B65D 33/30 |
| Velcro bands                                                           | B65D 2313/02 |
| Magnetic                                                               | B65D 2313/04 |

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 33/243

{Combination of flaps, slits, tongues or apertures, e.g. apertures serving as hand or finger holes}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group](image1)

B65D 33/246

{Turn-over flaps co-operating with a separate handle or suspension means}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group](image2)
B65D 33/25

Riveting; Dovetailing; Screwing; using press buttons or slide fasteners

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A pair of interconnecting rigid strips made of plastic material</td>
<td>B65D 33/1683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Body construction with linings or inserts for keeping body in rolled state</td>
<td>B65D 35/18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>after partial expulsion of contents</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Body construction with the tubular container being provided on its internal</td>
<td>B65D 35/247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>surfaces with press buttons or the like for maintaining the container in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compressed state</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 33/2508

{using slide fasteners with interlocking members having a substantially uniform section throughout the length of the fastener and operated without a slider}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fasteners having a uniform section</td>
<td>A44B 19/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Making of slide fasteners</td>
<td>B29D 5/10, B29L 2005/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Making reclosable bags with interengaging elements</td>
<td>B31B 70/8131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applying profile strips to bags</td>
<td>B65B 61/188</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 33/2516

{comprising tamper-indicating means, e.g. located within the fastener}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of fastener with tamper-indicating means]
B65D 33/2525
{located between the fastener and the product compartment}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 33/2533
{the slide fastener being located between the product compartment and the tamper indicating means}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 33/255

{being provided with special visual, audible or tactile indicating means, e.g. indicating proper engagement (B65D 33/2516 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Comprising tamper-indicating means | B65D 33/2516 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Audible olfactory or visual signalling means | B65D 2203/12 |
B65D 33/2558
{the slide fastener having a non-constant section throughout the length of the fastener, e.g. slightly undulated interlocking members or castellated stringers}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 33/2566**

{using two or more independently operable slide fasteners}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 33/2575
{the slide fastener providing access to the bag through a bag wall, e.g. intended to be cut open by the consumer}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 33/2583
{the slide fastener being attached to one wall only}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 33/2591

{using slide fasteners with interlocking members having a substantially uniform section throughout the length of the fastener and operated with a slider}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Sliders per se | A44B 19/267 |

B65D 33/26

using staples or stitches { (B65D 33/1641 takes precedence) }

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Staples, clips or clamps made of metal | B65D 33/1641 |

B65D 33/28

Strings or strip-like closures {, i.e. draw closures}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image-url)
**B65D 33/30**

Deformable or resilient metal or like strips or bands {{B65D 33/1616 takes precedence}}

**Definition statement**

_This place covers:_

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

_This place does not cover:_

| Elements constricting the neck of the bag | B65D 33/1616 |

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Joints produced by deformation or tying of ends of elements | B65D 63/12 |
**B65D 33/32**

Metallic chain closures

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example of metallic chain closures](image1)

**B65D 33/34**

with special means for indicating unauthorised opening {[(B65D 33/2516 takes precedence)]}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example of special means for indicating unauthorised opening](image2)
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Comprising tamper-indicating means | B65D 33/2516 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Closures with special means for indicating unauthorised opening | B65D 27/30 |
| Container closures formed after filling with means for discouraging or for indicating unauthorised opening or removal | B65D 77/185 |

B65D 35/04

made in one piece

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 35/10
made by uniting or interconnecting two or more components

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 35/12
Connections between body and closure-receiving bush

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 35/14
with linings or inserts

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Single-unit hand-held apparatus characterised by the container | B05B 11/048 |
**B65D 35/18**

for keeping body in rolled state after partial expulsion of contents

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**References**

*Informative references*

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Riveting; Dovetailing; Screwing; using press buttons or slide fasteners</th>
<th>B65D 33/25</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The tubular container being provided on its internal surfaces with press buttons or the like for maintaining the container in a suppressed state</td>
<td>B65D 35/247</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**B65D 35/20**

for retracting contents

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

**B65D 35/22**

with two or more compartments

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Rigid containers disposed one within the other arranged parallel or concentrically and permitting simultaneous dispensing of the two materials without prior mixing | B65D 81/3227 |
| Flexible containers disposed within rigid containers arranged parallel or concentrically and permitting simultaneous dispensing of the two materials without prior mixing | B65D 81/3244 |

B65D 35/24

with auxiliary devices (linings or inserts B65D 35/14)

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Spoon-shaped dispensing spouts | B65D 51/246, B65D 77/245 |
| Spoon-shaped dispensing spouts for administering medicine | A61J 7/0015 |

B65D 35/242

{for mixing or discharging of two or more components}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Closures not otherwise provided for, with auxiliary containers for additional articles or materials | B65D 51/28 |

B65D 35/245

{Suspension means integral with, or attached to the container (B65D 51/242 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Suspension means | B65D 23/003 |
| Holders for collapsible tubes | B65D 35/56 |
B65D 35/247
{the tubular container being provided on its internal surfaces with press buttons or the like for maintaining the container in compressed state}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Riveting; Dovetailing; Screwing; using press buttons or slide fasteners</th>
<th>B65D 33/25</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Body construction for keeping body in rolled state after partial expulsion of contents</td>
<td>B65D 35/18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**B65D 35/26**

for filling

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**B65D 35/28**

for expelling contents

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Metering discharge</td>
<td>B65D 35/40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brushes with reservoir or other means for applying substances, e.g. paints, pastes, water,</td>
<td>A46B 11/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**B65D 35/285**

(Involved squeezing supporting rollers)

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group](image1)

**B65D 35/30**

Pistons

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group](image2)

**References**

*Informative references*

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Containers or packages provided with a piston or with a movable bottom or partition having approximately the same section as the container | B65D 83/0005 |
B65D 35/32
Winding keys

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 35/34**

connected to, or associated with, tube holders

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Image of B65D 35/34](image1)

**B65D 35/36**

for applying contents to surfaces (brushes combined or associated with tubular containers *A46B 11/00*)

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Image of B65D 35/36](image2)
References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Closures with filling and discharging, or with discharging, devices with pads or like contents-applying means | B65D 47/42 |

**B65D 35/38**

**Nozzles**

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 35/40**
for metering discharge

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**B65D 35/42**
for preventing loss of removable closure members

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Devices preventing loss of removable closure members | B65D 55/16 |

B65D 35/56

Holders for collapsible tubes {([B65D 51/249 takes precedence])}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Suspension means | B65D 35/245 |
| Discharge | B65D 35/28, B65D 35/40 |
| The closure being specifically formed for supporting the container | B65D 51/249 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| The closure being specifically formed for supporting the container | B65D 51/249 |
B65D 35/565
{the holder being attached to a wall or suspended from a panel (B65D 35/285 takes precedence)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Dispensers for soap applied by gravitational force | A47K 5/1214 |

B65D 37/00
Portable flexible containers not otherwise provided for
References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Big flexible bags | B65D 88/16 |
B65D 39/00

Closures arranged within necks or pouring openings or in discharge apertures, e.g. stoppers (lids or covers B65D 43/00; with additional securing elements B65D 45/00)

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Separate closure devices for reclosing opened cans, tins, e.g. beer cans</td>
<td>B65D 51/007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closure members for apertures in vehicle floors, e.g. plugs</td>
<td>B62D 25/24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Closures to be pierced by an extracting-device for the contents and fixed on the container by separate retaining means</td>
<td>B65D 51/002</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 39/005

{made in one piece (B65D 39/02, B65D 39/04, B65D 39/06, B65D 39/08 take precedence)}

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Disc closures</td>
<td>B65D 39/02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cup-shaped plugs or like hollow flanged members</td>
<td>B65D 39/04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balls</td>
<td>B65D 39/06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Threaded or like closure members secured by rotation; Bushes therefor</td>
<td>B65D 39/08</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 39/0011
{from natural or synthetic cork, e.g. for wine bottles or the like}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 39/0017
{Injection-molded plastic closures for "Champagne"- or "Sekt"-type bottles}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 39/0023
{Plastic cap-shaped hollow plugs}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Cup-shaped hollow plugs | B65D 39/04 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 39/0029**

{Plastic closures other than those covered by groups B65D 39/0011 - B65D 39/0023}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 39/0035

{Swing or hinged stoppers, e.g. for "Grolsch"-type bottles (toggle mechanisms B65D 45/06 or B65D 45/16)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 39/0041
{Bungs, e.g. wooden or rubber, for barrels or the like (B65D 39/08 takes precedence)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Threaded or like closure members secured by rotation; Bushes therefor | B65D 39/08 |

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 39/0047

{Glass, ceramic or metal stoppers for perfume bottles or the like (B65D 39/0035 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image)

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 39/0052

{made in more than one piece (B65D 39/02, B65D 39/04, B65D 39/06, B65D 39/08 take precedence)}

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Disc closures</th>
<th>B65D 39/02</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cup-shaped plugs or like hollow flanged members</td>
<td>B65D 39/04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balls</td>
<td>B65D 39/06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Threaded or like closure members secured by rotation; Bushes therefor</td>
<td>B65D 39/08</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

**B65D 39/0058**

{*from natural or synthetic cork, e.g. for wine bottles or the like*}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 39/0064
{Injection-molded plastic closures for "Champagne"-or "Sekt"-type bottles}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 39/007**

{Plastic cap-shaped hollow plugs}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of plastic cap-shaped hollow plugs]

**References**

*Limiting references*

*This place does not cover:*

| Cup-shaped hollow plugs | B65D 39/04 |

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

**B65D 39/0076**

{Plastic closures other than those covered by groups B65D 39/0058 - B65D 39/007}

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 39/0082
{Swing or hinged stoppers, e.g. for "Grolsch"-type bottles (toggle mechanisms B65D 45/06 or B65D 45/16)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 39/0088

{Bungs, e.g. wooden or rubber, for barrels or the like (B65D 39/08 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

Threaded or like closure members secured by rotation; Bushes therefor | B65D 39/08

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 39/0094

{Glass, ceramic or metal stoppers for perfume bottles or the like (B65D 39/0082 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 39/02**

**Disc closures (discs with flanges B65D 39/04)**

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image)

**References**

*Informative references*

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Container closures formed after filling the cover being maintained by projections or recesses on the container</td>
<td>B65D 77/2016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disc closures</td>
<td>B65D 2543/00037</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 39/025**

{the closure being maintained in place by an additional element}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustration](image)

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 39/04**

**Cup-shaped plugs or like hollow flanged members**

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Cup-shaped hollow plugs](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cap-shaped hollow plugs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B65D 39/0023, B65D 39/007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 39/06**

**Balls**

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**References**

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weighted valves</th>
<th>B65D 49/04</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

---

**B65D 39/08**

**Threaded or like closure members secured by rotation; Bushes therefor**

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Caps or cap-like covers without lines of weakness engaging a bung-ring clamped on the neck or in the wall | B65D 41/083 |

B65D 39/084

{Separated bung-rings made by one element}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 39/086

{Separated bung-rings made by several elements}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group (US1906205).
B65D 39/088
{Bungs with special means facilitating handling thereof}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

B65D 39/10

with bayonet cams

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 39/12**

expansible, e.g. inflatable

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image)

**References**

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clamping or other pressure-applying devices being an annular member applying radial pressure against the inner surface of the container wall</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B65D 45/327</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 39/14
extending through lateral openings in necks

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 39/16
with handles or other special means facilitating manual actuation

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group (US2249022).
References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Caps combined with stoppers</th>
<th>B65D 41/28</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Caps or cap-like covers combined with stoppers</td>
<td>B65D 41/58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 41/00

Caps, e.g. crown caps or crown seals, i.e. members having parts arranged for engagement with the external periphery of a neck or wall defining a pouring opening or discharge aperture; Protective cap-like covers for closure members, e.g. decorative covers of metal foil or paper (B65D 45/00 takes precedence)

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clamping or other pressure-applying devices for securing or retaining closure members</th>
<th>B65D 45/00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Closing bottles or jars by applying closure members</td>
<td>B67B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 41/026

Caps or cap-like covers attached to the bottle neck by sliding them perpendicularly to the neck axis

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 41/04

Threaded or like caps or cap-like covers secured by rotation

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Push-on and twist-off</td>
<td>B65D 41/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For venting means</td>
<td>B65D 51/1622, B65D 51/1661, B65D 51/1688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials in mouldable or extrudable form for sealing or packing joints or covers</td>
<td>C09K 3/10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 41/0414
{formed by a plug, collar, flange, rib or the like contacting the internal surface of a container neck}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 41/0421
{and combined with integral sealing means contacting other surfaces of a container neck}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 41/0428**

{formed by a collar, flange, rib or the like contacting the top rim or the top edges or the external surface of a container neck (B65D 41/0421 takes precedence)}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image)

**B65D 41/0435**

{with separate sealing elements}

**References**

*Limiting references*

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>If the threading is of importance, or integral and separate sealing element</td>
<td>B65D 41/04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combination stopper and cap</td>
<td>B65D 41/28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disc or annular member held in closed position by threads</td>
<td>B65D 45/30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disc held in sealing engagement with container mouth</td>
<td>B65D 51/14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 41/0442
{Collars or rings (B65D 41/0457 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| The sealing element covering or co-operating with the screw-thread or the like of a container neck | B65D 41/0457 |
B65D 41/045
{Discs (B65D 41/0457 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| The sealing element covering or co-operating with the screw-thread or the like of a container neck |
| B65D 41/0457 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Discs               |
| B65D 53/04          |
**B65D 41/0457**

{the sealing element covering or co-operating with the screw-thread or the like of a container neck}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image1)

**B65D 41/0464**

{the screw-thread or the like being formed by conforming the cap-skirt to the thread or the like formation on a container neck}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image2)
B65D 41/0471

{with means for positioning the cap on the container, or for limiting the movement of the cap, or for preventing accidental loosening of the cap}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Double wall caps</th>
<th>B65D 41/0492</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Closures in general</td>
<td>B65D 2251/04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 41/0485
{with means specially adapted for facilitating the operation of opening or closing}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 41/0492
{formed by several elements connected together (B65D 41/0478 takes precedence)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 41/06
with bayonet cams {, i.e. removed by first pushing axially to disengage the cams and then rotating}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 41/065
{with integral internal sealing means}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 41/08
engaging a threaded ring clamped on the external periphery of the neck or wall

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Screw-threaded or bayonet-type annular members cooperating with an intermediate ring | B65D 45/305 |
**B65D 41/083**

{engaging a bung-ring clamped on the neck or in the wall}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image1)

**References**

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Threaded or like closure members secured by rotation; Bushes therefor | B65D 39/08 |

**B65D 41/086**

{with integral internal sealing means}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image2)
B65D 41/10
Caps or cap-like covers adapted to be secured in position by permanent deformation of the wall-engaging parts

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 41/12
made of relatively stiff metallic materials, e.g. crown caps

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 41/14**

made of metallic foil or like thin flexible material

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group](image1)

**B65D 41/16**

Snap-on caps or cap-like covers

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group](image2)
B65D 41/17
push-on and twist-off

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 41/18
non-metallic, e.g. made of paper or plastics {(B65D 41/17 takes precedence)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 41/185
{with integral internal sealing means}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 41/20**

Caps or cap-like covers with membranes, e.g. arranged to be pierced

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a cap-like cover with a membrane](image1)

**B65D 41/22**

Caps or cap-like covers with elastic parts adapted to be stretched over the container

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a cap-like cover with elastic parts](image2)
**B65D 41/225**

{with integral internal sealing means}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image)

**B65D 41/24**

Caps or cap-like covers made of shrinkable material or formed in situ by dipping, e.g. using gelatine or celluloid

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image)
B65D 41/26
Caps or cap-like covers serving as, or incorporating, drinking or measuring vessels

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Box-like containers</td>
<td>B65D 2543/00055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measuring-cups</td>
<td>G01F 19/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 41/28
Caps combined with stoppers

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Test tube stoppers | B01L3/50285 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Threaded or like closure members secured by rotation with handles or other special means facilitating manual actuation | B65D 39/16 |
| Arrangements of closures with protective outer cap-like covers or of two or more co-operating closures | B65D 51/18 |
B65D 41/30
Deformable caps combined with resilient stoppers to permit re-use as temporary closures

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 41/325
{with integral internal sealing means}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Sealing means contacting the internal surface of a container neck.

B65D 41/34
Threaded or like caps or cap-like covers {provided with tamper elements formed in, or attached to, the closure skirt}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Known or obvious details about sealing elements.
### References

#### Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Sealing elements             | B65D 41/0407, B65D 41/0435 |

### B65D 41/3409

{the tamper element being integrally connected to the closure by means of bridges}

#### Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative examples of subject matter classified in this group.
B65D 41/3414
{with drive means between closure and tamper element}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 41/3419
{the tamper element being formed separately but connected to the closure}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 41/3423**

{with flexible tabs, or elements rotated from a non-engaging to an engaging position, formed on the tamper element or in the closure skirt (B65D 41/3404 takes precedence)}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of B65D 41/3423](image_url)

**B65D 41/3428**

{the tamper element being integrally connected to the closure by means of bridges}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of B65D 41/3428](image_url)
**B65D 41/3438**

{the tamper element being formed separately but connected to the closure}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**B65D 41/3442**

{with rigid bead or projections formed on the tamper element and coacting with bead or projections on the container (B65D 41/3404 takes precedence)}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 41/3457**

{the tamper element being formed separately but connected to the closure}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image1.png)

---

**B65D 41/3461**

{the tamper element being retracted by heat or by heat and pressure}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image2.png)
B65D 41/3466
{and being integrally connected to the closure by means of bridges}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 41/3476
{and being formed separately but connected to the closure}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 41/348

{the tamper element being rolled or pressed to conform to the shape of the container, e.g. metallic closures (B65D 41/3404, B65D 41/3423 take precedence)}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustration](image1)

B65D 41/3485

{having tear-off strips}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group (US3363793).

![Illustration](image2)
**B65D 41/349**

{the tamper element being formed separately but connected to the closure}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image1)

**B65D 41/3495**

{the tamper element being bonded or adhered to the container wall *(B65D 41/3461 takes precedence)*}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image2)
B65D 41/36

with bayonet cams {, i.e. removed by first pushing axially to disengage the cams and then rotating}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 41/38
engaging a threaded ring clamped on the external periphery of the neck or wall

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 41/42
made of relatively-stiff metallic material, e.g. crown caps

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 41/44**

**made of metallic foil or like thin flexible material**

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of metallic foil cap](image)

**B65D 41/46**

**Snap-on caps or cap-like covers**

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of snap-on cap](image)
**B65D 41/47**

**push-on and twist-off**

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**B65D 41/48**

**non-metallic, e.g. made of paper or plastics** *(B65D 41/47 takes precedence)*

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 41/485**

{with integral internal sealing means}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image1)

**B65D 41/50**

Caps or cap-like covers with membranes, e.g. arranged to be pierced

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image2)

**References**

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| The bottle or container being held upside down and provided with a closure | B67D 3/0032 |
B65D 41/52
Caps or cap-like covers with elastic parts adapted to be stretched over the container

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 41/54
Caps or cap-like covers made of shrinkable material or formed in situ by dipping, e.g. using gelatine or celluloid

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

Shrink-film bands  B65D 55/0854

B65D 41/56
Caps or cap-like covers serving as, or incorporating, drinking or measuring vessels

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

Box-like containers  B65D 2543/00055
Measuring-cups  G01F 19/00
**B65D 41/565**

{with integral internal sealing means}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**B65D 41/58**

Caps or cap-like covers combined with stoppers

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Arrangements of closures with protective outer cap-like covers or of two or more co-operating closures | B65D 51/18 |

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Closures arranged within necks or pouring openings or in discharge apertures with handles or other special means facilitating manual actuation | B65D 39/16 |

B65D 41/60
Deformable caps combined with resilient stoppers to permit re-use as temporary closures

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 41/62**  
Secondary protective cap-like outer covers for closure members

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![](image)

**B65D 43/02**  
Removable lids or covers (with means for piercing, cutting, or tearing a frangible inner closure **B65D 51/22**)

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| Flexible covers with elastic parts adapted to be stretched over the container | B65D 41/22, B65D 41/52 |
| Flexible lids or covers welded or glued to the container body | B65D 77/20 |
| Covers or lids for paint cans | B44D 3/127 |
| Removable closures for access or drainage openings | B62D 25/24 |
B65D 43/0204
{secured by snapping over beads or projections}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 43/0206

{inside a peripheral U-shaped channel in the mouth of the container}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 43/0208**

{on both the inside and the outside of the mouth of the container
(B65D 43/0206 takes precedence)}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

**B65D 43/021**

{only on the inside, or a part turned to the inside, of the mouth (B65D 43/0206 takes precedence)}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

**B65D 43/0212**

{only on the outside, or a part turned to the outside, of the mouth (B65D 43/0206 takes precedence)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 43/0214**

{secured only by friction or gravity ([B65D 43/0204](#) takes precedence)}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustration](image)

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 43/0216

{inside a peripheral U-shaped channel in the mouth of the container}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 43/0218**

(on both the inside and the outside of the mouth of the container  
**B65D 43/0216** takes precedence)}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

**B65D 43/022**

(only on the inside, or a part turned to the inside, of the mouth of the container  
**B65D 43/0216** takes precedence)}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 43/022

{only on the outside, or a part turned to the outside, of the mouth of the container (B65D 43/0216 takes precedence)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 43/0225

{secured by rotation}

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 43/0227

{inside a peripheral U-shaped channel in the mouth of the container}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 43/0229

{only on the inside, or a part turned to the inside, of the mouth of the container
(B65D 43/0227 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 43/0231

{only on the outside, or a part turned to the outside, of the mouth of the container (B65D 43/0227 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 43/0233
{secured by rolling or other plastic deformation}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Closures secured by folding or rolling and pressing | B65D 17/08 |

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 43/0235
{with integral tamper element}

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Tamper element integral with the container | B65D 43/0202, B65D 2101/0015 |
Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

**B65D 43/0237**

{secured by snapping over beads or projections before removal of the tamper element}

**References**

*Limiting references*

_This place does not cover:_

| Tamper element integral with the container | B65D 43/0202, B65D 2101/0015 |

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

**B65D 43/0239**

{inside a peripheral U-shaped channel in the mouth of the container}

**Definition statement**

_This place covers:_

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image.jpg)

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 43/0241
{leaving only an inside snap after removal of the tamper element}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 43/0243
{leaving friction on both the inside and the outside after removal of the tamper element}

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 43/0245
{leaving only an inside friction after removal of the tamper element}

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 43/0247

{leaving only an outside friction after removal of the tamper element}

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 43/0249

{on both the inside and the outside of the mouth of the container (B65D 43/0239 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 43/0252
{leaving only an inside snap after removal of the tamper element}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 43/0254

{only on the inside, or a part turned to the inside, of the mouth of the container (B65D 43/0239 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 43/0256
{only on the outside, or a part turned to the outside, of the mouth of the container (B65D 43/0239 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Image of a container]

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 43/0258
{leaving friction on both the inside and the outside after removal of the tamper element}

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 43/026
{leaving only an inside friction after removal of the tamper element}

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 43/0262
{leaving only an outside friction after removal of the tamper element}

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 43/0264
{secured only by friction or gravity before removal of the tamper element (B65D 43/0237 takes precedence)}

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Tamper element integral with the container | B65D 43/0214, B65D 2101/0015 |

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 43/0266
{inside a peripheral U-shaped channel in the mouth of the container}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 43/0268
{on both the inside and the outside of the mouth of the container (B65D 43/0266 takes precedence)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 43/027

{leaving only an inside friction after removal of the tamper element}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 43/0272

{only on the inside, or a part turned to the inside, of the mouth of the container
(B65D 43/0266 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 43/0274**

{only on the outside, or a part turned to the outside, of the mouth of the container (**B65D 43/0266** takes precedence)}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| Inside a peripheral U-shaped channel in the mouth of the container | **B65D 43/0266** |

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

**B65D 43/0277**

{secured by rotation before removal of the tamper element}

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| Tamper element integral with the container | **B65D 43/0225**, **B65D 2101/0015** |

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 43/0283

{only on the outside, or a part turned to the outside, of the mouth of the container (B65D 43/0279 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Inside a peripheral U-shaped channel in the mouth of the container | B65D 43/0279 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 43/0289

{leaving only an inside snap after removal of the tamper element}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 43/0291**

*leaving only an outside snap after removal of the tamper element*

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustration](image1)

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

---

**B65D 43/0293**

*leaving friction on both the inside and the outside after removal of the tamper element*

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustration](image2)

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 43/0295**

{leaving only an inside friction after removal of the tamper element}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

**B65D 43/0297**

{leaving only an outside friction after removal of the tamper element}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---
Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 43/12
guided for removal by sliding

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Linearly slidable</th>
<th>B65D 43/20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 43/14
Non-removable lids or covers

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 43/16

hinged for upward or downward movement (cigar or cigarette receptacles A24F 15/00; suitcases, étuis A45C; casings for cosmetic substances with hinged covers A45D 40/22; toolboxes B25H 3/02; hinges of door or similar type E05D; boxes for switchboards with hinged covers H02B 1/066))

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 43/161
{comprising two or more cover sections hinged one to another}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Hinges without elastic bias located within a flat surface of the base element | B65D 47/0847 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 43/162
{the container, the lid and the hinge being made of one piece (B65D 43/161 takes precedence)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:
Non-removable lids or covers comprising two or more cover sections hinged one to another B65D 43/161

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:
Details of packages formed by enclosing articles or materials in preformed containers B65D 75/22

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 43/163
{the container and the lid being made separately (B65D 43/161 takes precedence)}

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Non-removable lids or covers comprising two or more cover sections hinged one to another</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B65D 43/161</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 43/164
{and connected by interfitting hinge elements integrally with the container and the lid formed respectively}

Definition statement
This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 43/165
{these elements being assembled by a separate pin-like member}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 43/166
(and connected by separate interfitting hinge elements fixed to the container and the lid respectively)

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 43/167
{these elements being assembled by a separate pin-like member}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 43/168

{and connected by one or more hinges formed by a separate, single container
and a flexible, band-like element fixed to the container and the lid}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 43/169

{the lid, the hinge and the element connecting them to the container being made of one piece}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 43/18**
pivoted for movement in plane of container mouth

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group](image1)

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

**B65D 43/20**

linearly slidable

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group](image2)
References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Guided for removal by sliding | B65D 43/12 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 43/22

Devices for holding in closed position, e.g. clips

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Releasable fastenings clips | F16B 2/20 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Non-removable lids or covershinged for upward or downward movement | B65D 45/16 |
| Means for locking the closure in closed position | B65D 2251/1016 |
Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 43/24

Devices for retaining in open position {((holding lids in open position in general E05C 17/00; hinges with means for holding open E05D 11/10)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| For hinged lids       | B65D 43/16, B65D 2251/1008 |

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 43/26**

Mechanisms for opening or closing, e.g. pedal-operated {{for refuse receptacles B65F 1/1623}}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image)

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

**B65D 43/262**

{pedal-operated}

**References**

*Limiting references*

This place does not cover:

| Pedal-operated lids for refuse receptacles | **B65F 1/163** |

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 43/265**

{consisting of levers pivoting perpendicularly to container axis, e.g. butterfly levers}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example of subject matter](image)

**References**

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Lever-operated                  | B65D 45/34 |

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 43/267
{consisting of levers pivoting radially to container axis}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Lever-operated | B65D 45/34 |

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 45/00
Clamping or other pressure-applying devices for securing or retaining closure members (screw-threaded or bayonet connections between stoppers or caps and containers B65D 39/08, B65D 41/04, B65D 41/34; expansible stoppers B65D 39/12; for pressure vessels in general F16J 13/00)

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Shrinkable sleeves or members | B65D 55/0854 |
| For flexible membrane, local | B65D 77/2004 |
| For flexible membrane, peripheral ring | B65D 77/202 |
Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Closure flaps or lids attached to, or incorporated in, containers, or foldable or erectable container blanks, made of paper</td>
<td>B65D 3/00, B65D 5/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closure walls of containers specially constructed to be opened by cutting, piercing, or tearing of wall portions</td>
<td>B65D 17/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applying closure members to bottles, jars, or similar containers</td>
<td>B67B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covers or similar closure members, for pressure vessels in general</td>
<td>F16J 13/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 45/02

for applying axial pressure to engage closure with sealing surface

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Combining axial and radial pressure</td>
<td>B65D 45/32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 45/025

{Closure members opened by lever action and maintained closed by spring action (B65D 45/04 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

Comprising U-shaped or bifurcated members coacting with containers

B65D 45/04

B65D 45/04

comprising U-shaped or bifurcated members coacting with containers {these members remaining connected with the closure and with the container when the container is open}, e.g. pivoted bails

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

Hand-operated members for controlling discharge with slide valves having a rotational or helicoidal movement

B65D 47/261
**B65D 45/06**
associated with toggle levers, e.g. swing stopper arrangements

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example of subject matter](image)

**References**

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Forming levers of links by working wire</th>
<th>B21F 45/04</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Toggle fasteners in general</td>
<td>E05C 19/14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 45/08
incorporating springs

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 45/10
incorporating tightening screws

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 45/12**

associated with locking levers engaging rack teeth for varying the applied pressure

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image1)

**B65D 45/14**

coacting with inclined grooves in container wall for varying the applied pressure

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image2)
Clips, hooks, or clamps (which are removable, or which remain connected either with the closure or with the container when the container is open), e.g. C-shaped (U-shaped or bifurcated members B65D 45/04)

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Releasable fastenings clips | F16B 2/20 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Devices for holding in closed position | B65D 43/22 |

B65D 45/18

of snap-over type

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of clip hook or clamp](image-url)
resilient

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elastic bolts</td>
<td>E05C 19/06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toggle fasteners</td>
<td>E05C 19/14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 45/24
incorporating pressure-applying means, e.g. screws or toggles

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Toggle latch | E05C 19/14 |
B65D 45/26

incorporating tensioning chains

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 45/28

Elongated members, e.g. leaf springs, located substantially at right angles to closure axis and acting between the face of the closure and abutments on container

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 45/30**

Annular members, e.g. with snap-over action or screw-threaded \{(B65D 45/32 takes precedence)}\)

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**References**

**Limiting references**

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Combining axial and radial pressure</td>
<td>B65D 45/32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-destructible cap-like collars for maintaining rigid discs in sealing engagement with container</td>
<td>B65D 51/145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Destructible elements for maintaining closure on container</td>
<td>B65D 55/08</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 45/305

{Screw-threaded or bayonet-type annular members cooperating with an intermediate ring (B65D 41/08, B65D 51/14 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Class Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Threaded or like caps or cap-like covers secured by rotation engaging a</td>
<td>B65D 41/08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>threaded ring clamped on the external periphery of the neck or wall</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rigid discs or spherical members adapted to be held in sealing engagement</td>
<td>B65D 51/14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>with mouth of container, e.g. closure plates for preserving jars</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Class Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clamping device being an annular member moved axially to clamp the closure</td>
<td>B65D 45/325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>by using radial pressure the annular member being screw-threaded or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bayonet-type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**B65D 45/32**

for applying radial {or radial and axial} pressure, e.g. contractible bands encircling closure member

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**References**

**Limiting references**

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Destructible elements for maintaining closure on container</th>
<th>B65D 55/08</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Locking pins exerting a radial force</td>
<td>B65D 55/10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 45/322

{the clamping device being an annular member moved axially to clamp the closure by using radial pressure (B65D 55/0863, B65D 55/0872 take precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic snap-on cap-like collars having frangible parts</th>
<th>B65D 55/0863</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Destructible rigid elements snapping into annular grooves in closure for maintaining closure on container</td>
<td>B65D 55/0872</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 45/325
{the annular member being screw-threaded or bayonet-type (B65D 51/14 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Rigid discs or spherical members adapted to be held in sealing engagement with mouth of container | B65D 51/14 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Threaded or like caps or cap-like covers secured by rotation engaging a threaded ring clamped on the external periphery of the neck or wall | B65D 41/08 |
| Screw-threaded or bayonet-type annular members cooperating with an intermediate ring | B65D 45/305 |
B65D 45/327
{the annular member applying radial pressure against the inner surface of the container wall (B65D 55/0863, B65D 55/0872 take precedence)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic snap-on cap-like collars having frangible parts</th>
<th>B65D 55/0863</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Destructible rigid elements snapping into annular grooves in closure for maintaining closure on container</td>
<td>B65D 55/0872</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Closures arranged within necks or pouring openings or in discharge apertures expansible | B65D 39/12 |
**B65D 45/34**

**lever-operated**

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustration of lever-operated mechanism](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| Toggle fasteners | E05C 19/14, F16L 33/12, F16L 37/20 |

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Mechanisms for opening or closing consisting of levers pivoting perpendicularly to container axis | B65D 43/265 |
| Mechanisms for opening or closing consisting of levers pivoting radially to container axis | B65D 43/267 |
B65D 45/345

{Lever-operated contractible or expansible band, the lever moving in the plane of the band}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Mechanisms for opening or closing consisting of levers pivoting perpendicularly to container axis | B65D 43/265 |

B65D 47/00

Closures with filling and discharging, or with discharging, devices (dispensers for liquid soap A47K 5/12; desk equipment for applying liquid by contact with surfaces B43M 11/00; fluid delivery valves in general F16K 21/00)

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Oil cans with discharging devices | F16N 3/04 |
Application-oriented references
Examples of places where the subject matter of this place is covered when specially adapted, used for a particular purpose, or incorporated in a larger system:

- Office equipment for applying liquid by contact to surfaces (B43M 11/00)

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

- Fluid-delivery valves in general (F16K 21/00)

B65D 47/02
for initially filling and for preventing subsequent refilling

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

- Arrangements or devices for preventing refilling of containers (B65D 49/00)

B65D 47/043
{with pouring baffles, e.g. for controlling the flow}

Definition statement
This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image)

- e.g. limiting the cross-sectional area of the spout

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

- With means for venting (B65D 47/32)
B65D 47/046

{Closures with swivelling dispensing devices (containers with swivelling devices comprising a bottom wall and two side walls B65D 25/525)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Spouts formed by deforming or tearing scored or incised parts of the side-wall of containers combined with swivelling devices having a bottom-wall and two side-walls | B65D 5/744 |

B65D 47/06

with pouring spouts or tubes; with discharge nozzles or passages (with slidable spouts B65D 47/26)

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Drinking lids with valves | B65D 47/2018 |
| Means for facilitating drinking from table glasses or vessels | A47G 19/2266 |
| Caulking nozzles | B05C 17/00503 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Nozzles or spouts | B65D 25/40 |
Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 47/061
{with telescopic, retractable or reversible spouts, tubes or nozzles}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:
| Caulking nozzles | B05C 17/00503 |

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:
| Telescopic or retractable nozzles or spouts | B65D 25/44 |
B65D 47/063
{with flexible parts}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Telescopic or retractable nozzles or spouts | B65D 25/44 |

B65D 47/065
{with hinged, foldable or pivotable spouts}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Caulking nozzles                          | B05C 17/00503 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Hinged integral or attached nozzles or spouts | B65D 25/46 |

B65D 47/066

{the spout being either flexible or having a flexible wall portion, whereby the spout is foldable between a dispensing and a non-dispensing position (B65D 47/2043 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Separate element being formed by an overcap which constricts a spout, the spout being either pushed into alignment with, or pushed through, an opening in the overcap upon rotation of the latter | B65D 47/2043 |
**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hinged integral or attached nozzles or spouts, the spout being either</td>
<td>B65D 25/465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flexible or having a flexible wall portion, whereby the spout is foldable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>between a dispensing and a non-dispensing position</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand-operated members for controlling discharge formed by a rigid spout</td>
<td>B65D 47/2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>outlet opened by tilting of the spout outlet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B65D 47/068**

{with removable spouts which can be plugged in a discharging and in a closing position}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of nozzles or spouts]

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Caulking nozzles</td>
<td>B05C 17/00503</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Separable nozzles or spouts arranged to be plugged in two alternate positions</td>
<td>B65D 25/50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**B65D 47/08**

having articulated or hinged closures {{**B65D 55/16** takes precedence}}

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hinged lids</th>
<th>B65D 43/16</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Devices preventing loss of removable closure members</td>
<td>B65D 55/16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

**B65D 47/0814**

{by at least three hinge sections, at least one having a length different from the others}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group](image)

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 47/0819
{by cam action, e.g. interacting protrusions}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 47/0823**

{and elastically biased towards the closed position only}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of an object with a spring labeled 'SPRING']

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 47/0828**

{and elastically biased towards the open position only}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example of subject matter](image)

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

**B65D 47/0838**

{located at an edge of the base element}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example of subject matter](image)
Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 47/0842
{consisting of a strap of flexible material}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Straps with thinned hinged lines</th>
<th>B65D 47/0838, B65D 47/0847</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cap formed separately from base but connected by strap</td>
<td>B65D 47/147, B65D 47/148</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 47/0847

{located within a flat surface of the base element}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Non-removable lids or covers hinged for upward or downward movement, comprising two or more cover sections hinged one to another | B65D 43/161 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 47/0852**

{consisting of a strap of flexible material}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a strap and base connection](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Straps with thinned hinged lines</td>
<td>B65D 47/0847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cap formed separately from base but connected by strap</td>
<td>B65D 47/147, B65D 47/148</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 47/0857
{made separately from the base element provided with the spout or discharge passage}

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Loosely-engaging lids or covers for jars, cans, or like containers for liquids without means for effecting sealing of container opening automatically when container is tilted for pouring</td>
<td>B65D 51/10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 47/0861
{and elastically biased towards both the open and the closed positions}

Definition statement
This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 47/0866
{and elastically biased towards the closed position only}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 47/0871
{and elastically biased towards the open position only}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 47/0876**

{Hinges without elastic bias}

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

**B65D 47/088**

{located at an edge of the base element}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group](image)

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 47/0885

{one part of the hinge being integral with the hinged closure and the other part with the base element, without any other additional hinge element}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 47/089
{located within a flat surface of the base element}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 47/0895
{one part of the hinge being integral with the hinged closure and the other part with the base element, without any other additional hinge element}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 47/10
having frangible closures

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Opening arrangements or devices incorporated in or attached to, containers</th>
<th>B65D 17/401</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Closures with frangible parts adapted to be pierced, torn, or removed, to provide discharge openings</td>
<td>B65D 47/36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**B65D 47/103**

{Membranes with a tearing element}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| With devices for removing frangible parts | B65D 47/106 |

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Spouts formed separately from the container | B65D 5/746 |
B65D 47/106
{with devices for removing frangible parts of the pouring element or of its closure}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Membranes with a tearing element | B65D 47/103 |

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Caps, lids, or covers co-operating with an inner closure arranged to be opened by piercing, cutting, or tearing, having means for piercing, cutting, or tearing the inner closure | B65D 51/22 |
**B65D 47/121**

{Stoppers}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Stoppers](image)

---

**B65D 47/122**

{Threaded caps}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Threaded caps](image)
B65D 47/123
{with internal parts}

Definition statement

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 47/126
(with internal parts)

Definition statement

_This place covers:_

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 47/127
{Snap-on caps}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 47/128
{with internal parts}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 47/14
and closure-retaining means

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

Pouring spouts or tubes; with discharge nozzles or passages having articulated or hinged closures

B65D 47/08

B65D 47/141
{for stoppers}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

With pouring spouts or tubes; with discharge nozzles or passages having articulated or hinged closures

B65D 47/08

Devices preventing loss of removable closure members by an element constrained within the container neck

B65D 55/165
**B65D 47/142**
{for threaded caps}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example of threaded caps](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| With pouring spouts or tubes; with discharge nozzles or passages having articulated or hinged closures | B65D 47/08 |

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Devices preventing loss of removable closure members | B65D 55/16 |
B65D 47/143
{with internal parts}

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| With pouring spouts or tubes; with discharge nozzles or passages having articulated or hinged closures | B65D 47/08 |

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Devices preventing loss of removable closure members | B65D 55/16 |

B65D 47/145
{for caps with bayonet cams}

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| With pouring spouts or tubes; with discharge nozzles or passages having articulated or hinged closures | B65D 47/08 |

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Devices preventing loss of removable closure members | B65D 55/16 |

B65D 47/146
{with internal parts}

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| With pouring spouts or tubes; with discharge nozzles or passages having articulated or hinged closures | B65D 47/08 |

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Devices preventing loss of removable closure members | B65D 55/16 |
**B65D 47/147**

{for snap-on caps}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| With pouring spouts or tubes; with discharge nozzles or passages having articulated or hinged closures | B65D 47/08 |

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Devices preventing loss of removable closure members | B65D 55/16 |

**Special rules of classification**

caps formed integrally with spout/base to be transferred to B65D 47/0842 or B65D 47/0852.
B65D 47/148
{with internal parts}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| With pouring spouts or tubes; with discharge nozzles or passages having articulated or hinged closures | B65D 47/08 |

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Devices preventing loss of removable closure members | B65D 55/16 |

Special rules of classification
caps formed INTEGRALLY with spout/base to be transferred to B65D 47/0842 or B65D 47/0852.
B65D 47/16

with closures operating automatically when spout is immersed in discharged liquid

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Devices adding a disinfecting, deodorising, or cleaning agent to the water while flushing consisting of a separate container with an outlet through which the agent is introduced into the flushing water | E03D 9/03 |
Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eye-droppers</td>
<td>A61F 9/0008</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bottles or similar containers with necks or like restricted apertures,</td>
<td>B65D 1/08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>designed for pouring contents adapted to discharge drops</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Droppers in general</td>
<td>B01L 3/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 47/185
{with sprinkling devices}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 47/2006
{formed by a rigid spout outlet opened by tilting of the spout outlet}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| ‘Escargot´ type spouts | B65D 47/305 |
### Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| With pouring spouts or tubes, the spout being either flexible or having a flexible wall portion, whereby the spout is foldable between a dispensing and a non-dispensing position | B65D 47/066 |

### B65D 47/2012

{formed by a rigid spout outlet and an overcap, the spout outlet being either pushed into alignment with, or pushed through an opening in the overcap, upon rotation of the latter}

### Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image)

### References

#### Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| A valve or like element which is opened or closed by deformation of the container or closure the separate element being formed by an overcap which constricts a spout, the spout being either pushed into alignment with, or pushed through, an opening in the overcap upon rotation of the latter | B65D 47/2043 |
B65D 47/2018

{comprising a valve or like element which is opened or closed by deformation of the container or closure}

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With pouring spouts or tubes, with hinged, foldable or pivotable spouts</td>
<td>B65D 47/065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flow being effected by deformation of container for liquid or other fluent material</td>
<td>B05B 11/04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 47/2025

{Flexible bung-type elements}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a valve or like element](image)

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flexible containers disposed within polygonal containers formed by folding a carton blank combined with a valve, a tap or a piercer</td>
<td>B65D 77/067</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquid-dispensing taps or cocks adapted to seal and open tapping holes of casks, operated by deforming a membrane-like closing element</td>
<td>B67D 3/042</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 47/2031
{the element being formed by a slit, narrow opening or constrictable spout, the
size of the outlet passage being able to be varied by increasing or decreasing
the pressure (B65D 47/2025 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

*Limiting references*

*This place does not cover:*

| Flexible bung-type elements | B65D 47/2025 |

*Informative references*

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Venting occurs by automatic opening of the closure, container or other element the element being a valve, formed by a slit or narrow opening | B65D 51/165 |
**B65D 47/2037**

{the element being opened or closed by actuating a separate element which causes the deformation, e.g. screw cap closing container slit}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 47/2043

{the separate element being formed by an overcap which constricts a spout, the spout being either pushed into alignment with, or pushed through, an opening in the overcap upon rotation of the latter}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Hand-operated members for controlling discharge formed by a rigid spout outlet and an overcap, the spout outlet being either pushed into alignment with, or pushed through an opening in the overcap, upon rotation of the latter | B65D 47/2012 |
**B65D 47/205**

{the valve being formed by a tubular flexible sleeve surrounding a rod-like element provided with at least one radial passageway which is normally closed by the sleeve}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a valve](image)

**References**

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Flexible check valves, the closure elements being fixed along all or a part of their periphery | F16K 15/144 |

**B65D 47/2056**

{lift valve type (lift valves not opened by deformation B65D 47/24)}

**References**

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Venting occurs by automatic opening of the closure, container or other element the element being a valve | B65D 51/1644 |
| Outlet valves actuated by the pressure of the fluid to be sprayed | B05B 11/0062 |
**B65D 47/2062**

{in which the deformation raises or lowers the valve stem}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of valve stem deformation](image)

**References**

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Arrangements for feeding the ink to the nibs by valves automatically closing | B43K 5/1836 |
**B65D 47/2068**

{in which the stem is lowered by the pressure of the contents and thereby opening the valve}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**References**

*Informative references*

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| With poppet valves being opened or closed by imparting a motion to the valve stem | B65D 47/248 |
B65D 47/2075

{in which the stem is raised by the pressure of the contents and thereby opening the valve}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Annular rings       | B65D 47/2093 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Slide valve type    | B65D 47/2093 |
B65D 47/2081

{in which the deformation raises or lowers the valve port}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Discs          | B65D 47/2075 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Annular rings  | B65D 47/2093 |
B65D 47/2087
{the port being formed by a slidable rigid cap-like element which is moved linearly by the pressure of the contents}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Poppet valve being opened or closed by actuating a cap-like element moving linearly |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| B65D 47/243 |
**B65D 47/2093**

{slide valve type (slide valves not opened by deformation B65D 47/26)}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a valve](image)

**References**

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hand-operated members for controlling discharge comprising a lift valve type</td>
<td>B65D 47/2056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With means for venting air or gas whereby venting occurs by automatic opening of the closure, container or other element, the element being a valve</td>
<td>B65D 51/1644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flow being effected by deformation of container for liquid or other fluent material</td>
<td>B05B 11/04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B65D 47/24**

with poppet valves {or lift valves, i.e. valves opening or closing a passageway by a relative motion substantially perpendicular to the plane of the seat}

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Opened by deformation</td>
<td>B65D 47/2056</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Arrangements for feeding the ink to the nibs by valves automatically closing | B43K 5/1836 |

B65D 47/242
{moving helically}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| The valve being opened or closed by actuating a stopper-type element moving helically | B65D 47/246 |
B65D 47/243
{moving linearly, i.e. without rotational motion}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| The valve being opened or closed by actuating a stopper-type element moving linearly | B65D 47/247 |
B65D 47/244
{being rotated without axial translation, whilst transmitting axial motion to an internal valve stem or valve seat}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

B65D 47/246
{moving helically, e.g. screw tap}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| The valve being opened or closed by actuating a cap-like element moving helically | B65D 47/242 |

B65D 47/247

{moving linearly, i.e. without rotational motion}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram showing a valve being actuated by a cap-like element moving linearly]

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| The valve being opened or closed by actuating a cap-like element moving linearly | B65D 47/243 |
**B65D 47/248**

{the valve being opened or closed by imparting a motion to the valve stem
(B65D 47/244, B65D 47/245 take precedence)}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustration of valve mechanism](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The valve being opened or closed by actuating a cap-like element being</td>
<td>B65D 47/244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rotated without axial translation, whilst transmitting axial motion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to an internal valve stem or valve seat</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With poppet valves the valve being opened or closed by actuating a</td>
<td>B65D 47/245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stopper-type element</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For valve construction</td>
<td>B65D 47/249, B67D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valves opening upon tilting the container</td>
<td>B65D 51/10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lift valve type in which the deformation raises or lowers the valve stem</td>
<td>B65D 47/2068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in which the stem is lowered by the pressure of the contents and thereby</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>opening the valve</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrangements for feeding the ink to the nibs by valves automatically</td>
<td>B43K 5/1836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>closing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 47/249

{by means of a lever mechanism}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 47/26

with slide valves {, i.e. valves that open and close a passageway by sliding over a port}, e.g. formed with slidable spouts

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Opened by deformation | B65D 47/2093 |

B65D 47/261

{having a rotational or helicoidal movement (B65D 47/30 takes precedence)}

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Hand-operated members for controlling discharge with plug valves | B65D 47/30 |
| "escargot" type valve | B65D 47/305 |
B65D 47/263
{between tubular parts}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Hand-operated members for controlling discharge formed by a rigid spout outlet and an overcap, the spout outlet being either pushed into alignment with, or pushed through an opening in the overcap, upon rotation of the latter |
|---|---|
| B65D 47/2012 |
**B65D 47/265**

{between planar parts (B65D 47/24 takes precedence)}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| Hand-operated members for controlling discharge with poppet valves | B65D 47/24 |

**B65D 47/266**

{the rotational movement being transmitted by displacement of an additional external element, e.g. overcap (B65D 47/265 takes precedence)}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

Slide valves having a rotational or helicoidal movement between planar parts

B65D 47/265

B65D 47/268

{the valve member pivoting about an axis perpendicular to the container mouth axis (B65D 47/266 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

With slide valves having a rotational or helicoidal movement, the rotational movement being transmitted by displacement of an additional external element

B65D 47/266
B65D 47/28

having linear movement

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Opened by deformation | B65D 47/2093 |

B65D 47/283

{between tubular parts}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 47/286
{between planar parts}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 47/30

with plug valves {, i.e. valves that open and close a passageway by turning a cylindrical or conical plug without axial passageways}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 47/305**

{provided with a spout, e.g. "escargot"-type valve}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a valve](image)

**References**

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Hand-operated members for controlling discharge formed by a rigid spout outlet opened by tilting of the spout outlet | B65D 47/2006 |
**B65D 47/32**

with means for venting

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spouts with air-inlet</td>
<td>B65D 25/40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For discharging drops</td>
<td>B65D 47/18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air-inlet valves opening during dispensing</td>
<td>B65D 51/1644,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B65D 51/165</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Venting means</td>
<td>B65D 2205/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 47/36

Closures with frangible parts adapted to be pierced, torn, or removed, to provide discharge openings (B65D 51/18 takes precedence; caps with piercable membranes B65D 41/20, B65D 41/50)

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Arrangements of closures with protective outer cap-like covers or of two or more co-operating closures | B65D 51/18 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| With pouring spouts or tubes, with discharge nozzles or passages having frangible closures | B65D 47/10 |
**B65D 47/38**

with piercing means arranged to act subsequently as a valve to control the opening

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image)

**B65D 47/40**

with drip catchers or drip-preventing means

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| For discharging drops | B65D 47/18 |
**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Integral drip catchers or drip-preventing means | B65D 23/06 |

**B65D 47/42**

with pads or like contents-applying means (\{contents-applying means associated to aerosol container nozzles B65D 83/285; \} brushes combined or associated with containers A46B 11/00; swabs for applying media to the human body from an integral supply A61F13/40)

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

This place does not cover:

| Containers specially adapted for applying liquid using a roller or a ball | A45D 34/041, A45D 34/042 |
| Hand implements for shoe-cleaning with applicators for shoe polish | A47L 23/05 |

**Application-oriented references**

Examples of places where the subject matter of this place is covered when specially adapted, used for a particular purpose, or incorporated in a larger system:

| Swabs for applying media to the human body from an integral supply | A61F13/40 |

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| With auxiliary devices for applying contents to surfaces | B65D 35/36 |
B65D 47/44
combined with slits opening when container is deformed or when pad is pressed against surface to which contents are to be applied (pliable tubular containers with valves opening when closure is pressed against surfaces {(B65D35/54 not used) B65D 47/248})

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| For cleaning or polishing shoes | A47L 23/04 |
B65D 49/00

Arrangements or devices for preventing refilling of containers (integral, or permanently secured, closures for containers specially adapted to be opened by cutting, piercing, or tearing of wall portions B65D 17/00; for initial filling and for preventing subsequent refilling B65D 47/02)

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Integral, or permanently secured, closures for containers specially adapted to be opened by cutting, piercing, or tearing of wall portions | B65D 17/00 |

B65D 49/04

Weighted valves

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 49/06

with additional loading weights

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

B65D 49/08

Spring-loaded valves

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 49/10
Arrangements of several valves

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 49/12
by destroying, in the act of opening the container, an integral portion thereof

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Integral frangible closures | B65D 1/0238 |

B65D 50/04

requiring the combination of simultaneous actions, e.g. depressing and turning, lifting and turning, maintaining a part and turning another one ((B65D 55/02) takes precedence; caps or covers secured by rotation with bayonet cams B65D 41/06, B65D 41/36)

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Child-proof means requiring the combination of simultaneous actions | B65D 2215/02 |

B65D 50/041

{the closure comprising nested inner and outer caps or an inner cap and an outer coaxial annular member, which can be brought into engagement to enable removal by rotation}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| The closure comprising an inner closure and a freely rotating outer cap or sleeve whereby a tool, key or the like is inserted between the two closure elements to enable removal of the closure | B65D 50/068 |

B65D 50/043

{the closure comprising a screw cap whose threads are shaped to accommodate blocking elements and the closure is removed after first applying axial force to unblock it and allow it to be unscrewed}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of closure](image)

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Threaded or like caps or cap-like covers secured by rotation with means for positioning the cap on the container, or for limiting the movement of the cap, or for preventing accidental loosening of the cap | B65D 41/0471 |
B65D 50/045

{where one action elastically deforms or deflects at least part of the closure, the container or an intermediate element, e.g. a ring (B65D 50/041, B65D 50/043 take precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The closure comprising nested inner and outer caps or an inner cap and an outer coaxial annular member, which can be brought into engagement to enable removal by rotation</th>
<th>B65D 50/041</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The closure comprising a screw cap whose threads are shaped to accommodate blocking elements and the closure is removed after first applying axial force to unblock it and allow it to be unscrewed</td>
<td>B65D 50/043</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 50/046

{and such deformation causes the disengagement of locking means, e.g. the release of a pawl-like element from a tooth or abutment, to allow removal of the closure by simultaneous rotation}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 50/048**

{and such deformation causes the engagement of means, e.g. threads, to allow removal of the closure by simultaneous rotation}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image1)

**B65D 50/061**

{being disengageable from container only after rotational alignment of closure, or other means inhibiting removal of closure, with container, e.g. tortuous path type (B65D 55/145 takes precedence)}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image2)
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Applications of permutation locks | B65D 55/145 |

B65D 50/062

{the closure removal inhibiting means being a displaceable ring}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 50/063
{the closure or container being provided with two spaced sets of screw threads or the like}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 50/064
{at least one of the sets of threads being formed in a separate ring}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 50/065
{with separate ring having to be axially displaced to permit user to access closure (B65D 50/062, B65D 50/064 take precedence; radial pressure applying means B65D 45/32)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| The closure removal inhibiting means being a displaceable ring | B65D 50/062 |
At least one of the sets of threads being formed in a separate ring

B65D 50/066

{whereby parts of the container or closure having to be deformed, i.e. bi-stable movement (B65D 50/045 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

Where one action elastically deforms or deflects at least part of the closure, the container or an intermediate element
B65D 50/067

{using integral or non-integral accessories, e.g. tool, key (B65D 50/062, B65D 50/064, B65D 50/065 take precedence)}

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The closure removal inhibiting means being a displaceable ring</td>
<td>B65D 50/062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>At least one of the sets of threads being formed in a separate ring</td>
<td>B65D 50/064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With separate ring having to be axially displaced to permit user to access</td>
<td>B65D 50/065</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>closure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Means for facilitating removing of the closure by means of a coin or other</td>
<td>B65D 2543/00898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tool in recesses or similar on container or lid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 50/068

{the closure comprising an inner closure and a freely rotating outer cap or  
  sleeve whereby a tool, key or the like is inserted between the two closure  
  elements to enable removal of the closure}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a closure mechanism with an inner and outer cap, illustrating the concept of removing the closure with a tool, key or similar accessory.]

671
References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| The closure comprising nested inner and outer caps or an inner cap and an outer coaxial annular member, which can be brought into engagement to enable removal by rotation | B65D 50/041 |

**B65D 50/069**

{the closure being provided with a retractable element whereby the closure is removed by extending or raising the retractable element and exerting a lifting force on this element}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustration](image)

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Requiring the combination of simultaneous actions, e.g. depress and turn, lift and turn, maintain a part and turn another one | B65D 50/04 |

672
B65D 51/00

Closures not otherwise provided for (covers or similar closures as engineering elements for pressure vessels in general F16J 13/00)

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Closures having deformable parts for neutralising internal pressure variations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| B65D 79/005

B65D 51/002

{Closures to be pierced by an extracting-device for the contents and fixed on the container by separate retaining means}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a closure being pierced by an extracting-device]

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| The partition being in the form of a plug or the like which is removed by increasing or decreasing the pressure within the container |
| B65D 25/082 |

| Caps or cap-like covers with membranes |
| B65D 41/20 |

| Details, e.g. inlet or outlet ports, provisions for hanging, shape retaining means |
| A61J 1/14 |

| Septums, pierceable membranes |
| A61J 1/1406 |
B65D 51/005
{Closures provided with linings or internal coatings so as to avoid contact of the closure with the contents}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 51/007
{Separate closure devices for reclosing opened cans or tins, e.g. beer cans}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Rigid or semi-rigid members | B65D 17/506 |
| Two or more closures         | B65D 2251/0003 |
| Reclosable openings with the plug being reinsertable into the opening | B65D 2517/0038 |
| Reclosable openings by means of an additional element in the form of a plug | B65D 2517/0043 |

B65D 51/04

hinged (B65D 51/10 takes precedence)

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Loosely-engaging lids or covers for jars, cans, or like opening automatically when container is tilted for pouring | B65D 51/10 |
B65D 51/08

with axial projections fitting within, or around, the walls defining the openings, e.g. for milk churns

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 51/10**

opening automatically when container is tilted for pouring

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**References**

*Limiting references*

*This place does not cover:*

| Floating covers | B65D 81/245 |
B65D 51/14

Rigid discs or spherical members adapted to be held in sealing engagement with mouth of container, e.g. closure plates for preserving jars

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

By means of an additional element connected directly to the container B65D 51/145

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Annular members | B65D 45/30 |
| Lever-operated contractible or expansible band, the lever moving in the plane of the band | B65D 45/345 |
| Disc closures | B65D 2543/00037 |
B65D 51/145
{by means of an additional element connected directly to the container}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Annular members</th>
<th>B65D 45/30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lever-operated contractible or expansible band, the lever moving in the plane of the band</td>
<td>B65D 45/345</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 51/16

with means for venting air or gas

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spouts with air inlet</th>
<th>B65D 25/40, B65D 47/06</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not included in a closure</td>
<td>B65D 33/00, B65D 77/225, B65D 81/20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.g. closures for neutralising internal pressure variations</td>
<td>B65D 79/005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venting means in general</td>
<td>B65D 2205/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milk churns with venting means</td>
<td>A01G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feeding bottles with means for supplying air</td>
<td>A61J 9/04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pumping means for creating a vacuum or superpressure</td>
<td>B65B 31/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wine fermentation closure</td>
<td>C12G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venting devices for casks, barrels or the like</td>
<td>C12L 9/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| With means for venting not comprising a valve | B65D 47/32 |

B65D 51/1611
{by means of an orifice, capillary or labyrinth passage (B65D 51/1616, B65D 51/1622 take precedence)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example of subject matter](image)

DE162516

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Venting air or gas by means of a filter | B65D 51/1616 |
| Venting air or gas by means of a passage for the escape of gas between the closure and the lip of the container mouth | B65D 51/1622 |
| Venting holes without details | B65D 2205/02 |
B65D 51/1616
{by means of a filter}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 51/1622
{by means of a passage for the escape of gas between the closure and the lip of the container mouth}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Threaded or like caps or cap-like covers secured by rotation</td>
<td>B65D 41/04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By means of a passage for the escape of gas between the closure and the lip of the container mouth</td>
<td>B65D 51/1661</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

681
Venting occurring during initial closing or opening of the container, by means of a passage for the escape of gas between the closure and the lip of the container mouth, e.g. interrupted threads

**B65D 51/1627**

*{the closure being for a box-like container}*

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image)

**References**

*Informative references*

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| The closure being for a box-like container | B65D 51/1666 |
| The closure being for a box-like container | B65D 51/1694 |
B65D 51/1633
{whereby venting occurs by automatic opening of the closure, container or other element}

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Pressure relief valves | F16K 17/00 |

B65D 51/1638
{by means of an element bursting upon a predetermined pressure in the container being exceeded}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Venting air or gas by rupturing a portion of the closure | B65D 51/1677 |
**B65D 51/1644**

{the element being a valve (B65D 51/1661 takes precedence)}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For venting valves according</th>
<th>B65D 47/205</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Venting air or gas by means of a passage for the escape of gas between the closure and the lip of the container mouth</td>
<td>B65D 51/1661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure relief valves</td>
<td>F16K 17/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hand-operated members for controlling dischargecomprising a valve or like element which is opened or closed by deformation of the container or closure</th>
<th>B65D 47/2018</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The valve being formed by a tubular flexible sleeve surrounding a rod-like element provided with at least one radial passageway which is normally closed by the sleeve</td>
<td>B65D 47/205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure relief-valves incorporated in a container wall, e.g. valves comprising at least one elastic element</td>
<td>B65D 77/225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 51/165
{formed by a slit or narrow opening}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| The element being formed by a slit, narrow opening or constrictable spout, the size of the outlet passage being able to be varied by increasing or decreasing the pressure | B65D 47/2031 |
**B65D 51/1655**

{formed by an elastic band closing an opening in a tubular part of the closure encircled by said band}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

**References**

**Limiting references**

This place does not cover:

| Valves being formed by a tubular flexible sleeve surrounding a rod-like element | B65D 47/205 |
B65D 51/1661
{by means of a passage for the escape of gas between the closure and the lip of the container mouth}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Threaded or like caps or cap-like covers secured by rotation | B65D 41/04 |
| Venting air or gas by means of a passage for the escape of gas between the closure and the lip of the container mouth | B65D 51/1622 |
| Venting occurring during initial closing or opening of the container, by means of a passage for the escape of gas between the closure and the lip of the container mouth | B65D 51/1688 |
B65D 51/1666
{the closure being for a box-like container}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Venting air or gas the closure being for a box-like container | B65D 51/1627 |
| Venting occurring during initial closing or opening of the container, by means of a passage for the escape of gas between the closure and the lip of the container mouth, e.g. interrupted threads, the closure being for a box-like container | B65D 51/1694 |
B65D 51/1677
{by rupturing a portion of the closure}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Opening arrangements or devices for tearing along a line or from a point of weakness provided in an end wall</td>
<td>B65D 17/401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attached can-cutting devices</td>
<td>B65D 17/521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venting air or gas by means of an element bursting upon a predetermined pressure in the container being exceeded</td>
<td>B65D 51/1638</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 51/1683
{by actuating a separate element in the container or closure}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 51/1688

{Venting occurring during initial closing or opening of the container, by means of a passage for the escape of gas between the closure and the lip of the container mouth, e.g. interrupted threads}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Closures arranged within necks or pouring openings or in discharge apertures</td>
<td>B65D 39/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Threaded or like caps or cap-like covers secured by rotation</td>
<td>B65D 41/04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venting air or gas by means of a passage for the escape of gas between the</td>
<td>B65D 51/1622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>closure and the lip of the container mouth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venting air or gas by means of a passage for the escape of gas between the</td>
<td>B65D 51/1661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>closure and the lip of the container mouth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closures provided with freeze-drying means</td>
<td>B65D 51/241</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 51/1694

{the closure being for a box-like container}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Venting air or gas the closure being for a box-like container</th>
<th>B65D 51/1627</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Venting air or gas by means of a passage for the escape of gas between the closure and the lip of the container mouth the closure being for a box-like container</td>
<td>B65D 51/1666</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bags</th>
<th>B65D 31/005</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The closure comprising nested inner and outer caps or an inner cap and an outer coaxial annular member, which can be brought into engagement to enable removal by rotation</td>
<td>B65D 50/041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closures combined with auxiliary devices for non-closing purposes, provided with eating utensils or spatulas, located between an inner and an outer closure</td>
<td>B65D 51/247</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Caps combined with stoppers</th>
<th>B65D 41/28</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Caps or cap-like covers combined with stoppers</td>
<td>B65D 41/58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 51/185
{the outer closure being a foil membrane}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 51/20

Caps, lids, or covers co-operating with an inner closure arranged to be opened by piercing, cutting, or tearing \((\text{B65D 51/185 takes precedence; co-operating with an auxiliary container for additional articles or materials B65D 51/28})\)

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For reclosing open cans, tins</th>
<th>B65D 51/007</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arrangements of closures with protective outer cap-like covers or of two or more co-operating closures the outer closure being a foil membrane</td>
<td>B65D 51/185</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 51/22**

having means for piercing, cutting, or tearing the inner closure

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

- Piercing or tearing independent from the cap
  - B65D 51/20
- Closures also fulfilling the function of a container
  - B65D 51/2807

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

- Spouts with means for piercing or cutting the container wall or a membrane connected to said wall
  - B65D 5/747
- Closures with devices for removing frangible parts of the pouring element or of its closure
  - B65D 47/106
- Closures with frangible parts adapted to be pierced, torn, or removed, to provide discharge openings
  - B65D 47/36

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

**B65D 51/221**

{a major part of the inner closure being left inside the container after the opening}

**References**

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

- Opening arrangements or devices for tearing along a line or from a point of weakness provided in an end wall
  - B65D 17/401
- Attached can-cutting devices
  - B65D 17/521

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 51/222

{the piercing or cutting means being integral with, or fixedly attached to, the outer closure}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 51/223
{the outer closure having to be removed or inverted for piercing or cutting}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 51/224**

{the outer closure comprising flexible parts (B65D 51/223 takes precedence)}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

Caps, lids, or covers co-operating with an inner closure arranged to be opened by piercing, cutting, or tearing, the outer closure having to be removed or inverted for piercing or cutting

| Caps, lids, or covers co-operating with an inner closure arranged to be opened by piercing, cutting, or tearing, the outer closure having to be removed or inverted for piercing or cutting | B65D 51/223 |

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 51/225
{and further comprising a device first inhibiting displacement of the outer closure (B65D 51/223 takes precedence)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:
| Caps, lids, or covers co-operating with an inner closure arranged to be opened by piercing, cutting, or tearing, the outer closure having to be removed or inverted for piercing or cutting | B65D 51/223 |

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 51/227
{and further comprising a device first inhibiting displacement of the piercing or cutting means}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 51/228**

{a major part of the inner closure being removed from the container after the opening}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

**B65D 51/24**

combined {or co-operating} with auxiliary devices for non-closing purposes

**References**

*Limiting references*

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Containers with a closure presenting stacking elements</td>
<td>B65D 21/0217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closure openers</td>
<td>B65D 51/243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxygen absorbers</td>
<td>B65D 51/244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>B65D 51/245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utensils for removing the contents from the package, e.g. spoons, forks, spatulas</td>
<td>B65D 51/246, B65D 77/245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spoon-shaped dispensing spouts</td>
<td>B65D 77/245</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Closures neutralising pressure variations  B65D 79/005
Closures acting as pill dispensers  B65D 83/049
Spoon-shaped dispensing spouts for administering medicine see also  A61J 7/0015
Measuring spoons  G01F

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:
Closures having pressurising means, i.e. increasing internal pressure  B65D 81/2053, B65B 31/00, B65B 31/046

B65D 51/241
{provided with freeze-drying means}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:
Closures arranged within necks or pouring openings or in discharge apertures  B65D 39/00
B65D 51/242
{provided with means for facilitating lifting or suspending of the container}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 51/243
{combined with an opening device (B65D 51/22 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| threaded caps with means specially adapted for facilitating the operation of opening or closing | B65D 41/0485 |
| caps, lids, or covers co-operating with an inner closure having means for piercing, cutting, or tearing the inner closure | B65D 51/22 |
Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| The container closure only being provided with a three dimensional figure, e.g. chess piece, animal | B65D 81/366 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Means for the attachment of tags | B65D 23/14 |
| Means for the attachment of labels, cards, coupons or the like | B65D 25/205 |
| Cards, coupons, or other inserts or accessories | B65D 75/54 |
**B65D 51/246**

{provided with eating utensils or spatulas (applicator rods or brushes B65D 51/32)}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Utensils for removing the contents from the package](image)

**References**

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Utensils for removing the contents from the package</td>
<td>B65D 77/245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Containers for delivering jam, mustard, or the like, combined with a spreading implement</td>
<td>A47G 19/186</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B65D 51/247**

{located between an inner and an outer closure}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Containers located between an inner and an outer closure](image)
References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Arrangements of closures with protective outer cap-like covers or of two or more co-operating closures, the outer closure being a foil membrane | B65D 51/185 |
| Closures with auxiliary containers for additional articles or materials | B65D 51/28 |
| Rigid containers disposed one within the other | B65D 81/3216 |

B65D 51/248

{the closure being provided with transient audible or visual signaling means, e.g. for indicating dispensing, or other illuminating or acoustic devices, e.g. whistles (B65D 55/026, B65D 55/028 take precedence; for indicating incorrect storage B65D 79/02)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Initial opening or unauthorised access being indicated by a visual change using indicators other than tearable means | B65D 55/026 |
| Initial opening or unauthorised access being indicated by the presence or absence of an audible or electrical signal | B65D 55/028 |
Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Class Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Containers provided with an acoustic device, e.g. for indicating opening of</td>
<td>B65D 5/4291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the package</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial opening or unauthorised access being indicated by the presence or</td>
<td>B65D 55/028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>absence of an audible or electrical signal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For indicating incorrect storage</td>
<td>B65D 79/02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 51/249

{the closure being specifically formed for supporting the container}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image)

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Class Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Supporting means fixed to the container</td>
<td>B65D 23/001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pliable tubular containers adapted to be permanently, deformed to expel</td>
<td>B65D 35/36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contents with auxiliary devices, for applying contents to surfaces</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 51/26
with means for keeping contents in position, e.g. resilient means

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| For keeping contents immersed in liquids | B65D 81/22 |
B65D 51/28

with auxiliary containers for additional articles or materials {\((B65D 51/247\) takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Closures located between an inner and an outer closure | B65D 51/247 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Caps or cap-like covers without lines of weakness serving as, or incorporating, drinking or measuring vessels | B65D 41/26 |
| Caps or cap-like covers with lines of weakness serving as, or incorporating, drinking or measuring vessels | B65D 41/56 |
| Rigid containers disposed one within the other | B65D 81/3216 |

B65D 51/2807

\{the closure presenting means for placing the additional articles or materials in contact with the main contents by acting on a part of the closure without removing the closure, e.g. by pushing down, pulling up, rotating or turning a part of the closure, or upon initial opening of the container\}

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Pliable tubular containers adapted to be permanently deformed to expel contents for mixing or discharging of two or more components | B65D 35/242 |
Separate rigid or semi-rigid containers joined to each other at their external surfaces | B65D 81/3205
Rigid containers disposed one within the other with additional means facilitating admixture | B65D 81/3222

B65D 51/2814

{the additional article or materials being released by piercing, cutting or tearing an element enclosing it}

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

Separate rigid or semi-rigid containers joined to each other at their external surfaces | B65D 81/3205

B65D 51/2821

{said element being a blister, a capsule or like sealed container}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image)

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

Details of blisters | B65D 75/32, B65D 2575/32, B65D 2575/36
Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Separate rigid or semi-rigid containers joined to each other at their external surfaces | B65D 81/3205 |

B65D 51/2828

{said element being a film or a foil (B65D 51/2821, B65D 51/2842 take precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image)

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| The additional article or materials being released by piercing, cutting or tearing an element enclosing it, said element being a blister, a capsule or like sealed container | B65D 51/2821 |
| The additional article or materials being released by piercing, cutting or tearing an element enclosing it, said element being provided with a preformed weakened line | B65D 51/2842 |
Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Separate rigid or semi-rigid containers joined to each other at their external surfaces | B65D 81/3205 |

B65D 51/2835

{ruptured by a sharp element, e.g. a cutter or a piercer}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image)

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Separate rigid or semi-rigid containers joined to each other at their external surfaces | B65D 81/3205 |
**B65D 51/2842**

{said element being provided with a preformed weakened line (B65D 51/2821 takes precedence)}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| The additional article or materials being released by piercing, cutting or tearing an element enclosing it, said element being a blister, a capsule or like sealed container | B65D 51/2821 |

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Separate rigid or semi-rigid containers joined to each other at their external surfaces | B65D 81/3205 |
B65D 51/285
{ruptured by a sharp element, e.g. a cutter or a piercer}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| separate rigid or semi-rigid containers joined to each other at their external surfaces | B65D 81/3205 |

B65D 51/2857
{the additional article or materials being released by displacing or removing an element enclosing it (B65D 51/2814 takes precedence)}

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| The additional article or materials being released by piercing, cutting or tearing an element enclosing it | B65D 51/2814 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| separate rigid or semi-rigid containers joined to each other at their external surfaces | B65D 81/3205 |
B65D 51/2864
{the element being a plug or like element closing a passage between the auxiliary container and the main container}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| The partition being in the form of a plug or the like which can be raised off its seat by means of a pull cord or the like | B65D 25/087 |
| Separate rigid or semi-rigid containers joined to each other at their external surfaces | B65D 81/3205 |
Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The partition being in the form of a plug or the like which is removed by increasing or decreasing the pressure within the container</td>
<td>B65D 25/082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The partition being in the form of a plug or the like which is dislodged by means of a plunger rod or the like pushing the plug down</td>
<td>B65D 25/085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separate rigid or semi-rigid containers joined to each other at their external surfaces</td>
<td>B65D 81/3205</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 51/2878
{the element being a lid or cover seated on a passage between the auxiliary container and the main container}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Partitions with provisions for removing or destroying | B65D 25/08 |
| Separate rigid or semi-rigid containers joined to each other at their external surfaces | B65D 81/3205 |
B65D 51/2885

{the element being the auxiliary container falling into the main container; the additional article or materials in solid block form falling into the main container}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Partitions with provisions for removing or destroying | B65D 25/08 |
| Separate rigid or semi-rigid containers joined to each other at their external surfaces | B65D 81/3205 |
B65D 51/2892

{the element, e.g. a valve, opening an aperture of the auxiliary container (B65D 51/2864, B65D 51/2878 take precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group](image)

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The additional article or materials being released by displacing or removing an element enclosing it, the element being a plug or like element closing a passage between the auxiliary container and the main container</td>
<td>B65D 51/2864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The additional article or materials being released by displacing or removing an element enclosing it, the element being a lid or cover seated on a passage between the auxiliary container and the main container</td>
<td>B65D 51/2878</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Separate rigid or semi-rigid containers joined to each other at their external surfaces</td>
<td>B65D 81/3205</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**B65D 51/30**
For desiccators

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**B65D 51/32**
With brushes or rods for applying or stirring contents (droppers B65D 47/18; eating utensils or spatulas B65D 51/246)

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
### References

#### Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brushes located on exterior of container which do not have to be removed</td>
<td>B65D 47/42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from the container to apply the contents</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixers</td>
<td>B65D 83/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Appliances specially adapted for applying liquid using a brush or the like</td>
<td>A45D 34/042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appliances specially adapted for applying pasty paint using a brush or the</td>
<td>A45D 40/262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>like</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erasers, rubbers, or erasing devices with fluids</td>
<td>B43L 19/0018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand-held devices</td>
<td>B43M 11/06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### B65D 53/00

Sealing or packing elements (sealings in general **F16J 15/00**); Sealings formed by liquid or plastics material

#### References

**Limiting references**

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Materials in mouldable or extrudable form for sealing or packing joints or</td>
<td>C09K 3/10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>covers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sealings in general</td>
<td><strong>F16J 15/00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 53/02
Collars or rings

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 53/04
Discs

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Threaded or like caps or cap-like covers secured by rotation with separate sealing elements, discs | B65D 41/045 |

B65D 53/06

Sealings formed by liquid or plastic material

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 53/08**

Flexible adhesive strips adapted to seal filling or discharging apertures

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustration of flexible adhesive strips]

**References**

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flexible tape or foil-like material</th>
<th>B65D 17/501</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deformable or tearable wires, strings, or strips</td>
<td>B65D 55/06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B65D 55/02**

Locking devices; Means for discouraging or indicating unauthorised opening or removal of closure ({{B65D 41/32 takes precedence;} protective covers for bottles B65D 23/08; protective cap-like outer covers for bottle or jar closures B65D 41/62; pressure-applying means B65D 45/00; closures with means for discouraging unauthorised opening or removal of closures B65D 50/00})

**References**

**Limiting references**

This place does not cover:

| Caps or cap-like covers with lines of weakness, tearing-strips, tags, or like opening or removal devices | B65D 41/32 |

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 55/022**

{with ratchet effect between relatively rotating parts (**B65D 41/3404, B65D 50/04** take precedence)}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>threaded or like caps or cap-like covers with ratchet-and-pawl mechanism between the container and the closure skirt or the tamper element</th>
<th>B65D 41/3404</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Closures with means for discouraging unauthorised opening or removal thereof, with or without indicating means requiring the combination of simultaneous actions</td>
<td>B65D 50/04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 55/024

{Closures in which a part has to be ruptured to gain access to the contents (B65D 41/32, B65D 43/0235, B65D 55/022, B65D 55/06 take precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Caps or cap-like covers with lines of weakness, tearing-strips, tags, or like opening or removal devices | B65D 41/32 |
| Removable lids or covers with integral tamper element | B65D 43/0235 |
| Closures requiring the combination of different actions in succession | B65D 50/06 |
| Locking devices with ratchet effect between relatively rotating parts | B65D 55/022 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Tearable part of the closure | B65D 2101/0023 |
B65D 55/026

{initial opening or unauthorised access being indicated by a visual change using indicators other than tearable means, e.g. change of colour, pattern or opacity (B65D 55/066 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Foil covers combined with outer closures and comprising interacting or interposed tamper indicating means visible through the outer closure | B65D 55/066 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Closures with special means for indicating unauthorised opening | B65D 27/30 |
| End- or aperture-closing arrangements or devices, with special means for indicating unauthorised opening | B65D 33/34 |
| Foil covers combined with outer closures and comprising interacting or interposed tamper indicating means visible through the outer closure | B65D 55/066 |

B65D 55/028

{initial opening or unauthorised access being indicated by the presence or absence of an audible or electrical signal}

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Containers provided with an acoustic device | B65D 5/4291 |
Closure being provided with transient audible or visual signaling means

Anti-theft means

**B65D 55/04**

Spring clips, e.g. of wire or of sheet metal

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 55/06

Deformable or tearable wires, strings, or strips (containers specially constructed to be opened by tear-strips, strings or the like B65D 17/00; caps or cap-like closures with tear-strips B65D 41/32); Use of seals {, e.g. destructible locking pins (B65D 55/022 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Limiting reference</th>
<th>CPC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Locking devices with ratchet effect between relatively rotating parts</td>
<td>B65D 55/022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-destructible locking pins</td>
<td>B65D 55/10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of seals</td>
<td>B65D 2255/06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Informative reference</th>
<th>CPC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flexible adhesive strips adapted to seal filling or discharging apertures</td>
<td>B65D 53/08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Destructible or permanently removable bands</td>
<td>B65D 55/0818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seals per se</td>
<td>G09F 3/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 55/063
{Muzzlets}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 55/066

{Foil covers combined with outer closures and comprising interacting or interposed tamper indicating means visible through the outer closure, e.g. releasable coloured dyes, changeable patterns, pierceable membranes, visible through a transparent closure or through a window}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 55/0809**

{Destructible filamentary elements (non-destructible elements B65D 45/322)}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example of B65D 55/0809](image1)

**B65D 55/0818**

{Destructible or permanently removable bands, e.g. adhesive}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example of B65D 55/0818](image2)
References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

Seals made of paper B65D 55/06

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tearing-strips or -wires</th>
<th>B65D 17/462</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tearing-strings or like flexible elements disposed beneath a wrapper, label, or other element of sheet material securing a lid, cover, or container mouth</td>
<td>B65D 77/36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 55/0827

(Separate tamper bands inserted between container and closure (B65D 41/32 takes precedence))

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image)

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

Caps or cap-like covers with lines of weakness, tearing-strips, tags, or like opening or removal devices B65D 41/32
Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Tearing-strips or -wires | B65D 17/462 |

**B65D 55/0836**

{Metallic strips, e.g. soldered on container and lid (containers with integral tearing strips with tongues or tags for engagement by slotted keys B65D 17/464)}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image1)

**B65D 55/0845**

{Metallic strips or cap-like collars having their edges crimped over part of the container and closure or other element, e.g. with C-shaped cross-section}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image2)
References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Caps or cap-like covers adapted to be secured in position by permanent deformation of the wall-engaging parts made of metallic foil or like thin flexible material</th>
<th>B65D 41/44</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Closures to be pierced by an extracting-device for the contents and fixed on the container by separate retaining means</td>
<td>B65D 51/002</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 55/0854

{Shrink-film bands (B65D 41/54, B65D 41/62 take precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Caps or cap-like covers made of shrinkable material or formed in situ by dipping</th>
<th>B65D 41/54</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Secondary protective cap-like outer covers for closure members</td>
<td>B65D 41/62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 55/0863

{Plastic snap-on cap-like collars having frangible parts (collar for maintaining rigid discs in sealing engagement with mouth of containers B65D 51/145)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

B65D 55/0872

{Destructible rigid elements snapping into annular grooves in closure for maintaining closure on container (non-destructible elements B65D 45/322)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 55/0881

{Closure not directly connected to container, but connected by means of a destructible intermediate ring (B65D 55/0863 takes precedence)}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of closure system]

**References**

**Limiting references**

This place does not cover:

| Plastic snap-on cap-like collars having frangible parts | B65D 55/0863 |

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Tearing-strips or -wires | B65D 17/462 |
B65D 55/089

{Annular tamper band connected to the closure, but not coacting with the container for preventing initial downward motion, e.g. on two-parts child-proof closures (B65D 41/32 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Caps or cap-like covers with lines of weakness, tearing-strips, tags, or like opening or removal devices | B65D 41/32 |
B65D 55/10
Locking pins {(destructible locking pins B65D 55/06)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 55/12
Devices or means with relatively-moving parts co-operating with abutments on bottle or jar {(B65D 55/022 takes precedence)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Locking devices with ratchet effect between relatively rotating parts | B65D 55/022 |

B65D 55/14

Applications of locks, e.g. of permutation or key-controlled locks

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 55/145
{of permutation locks}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 55/16
Devices preventing loss of removable closure members

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Pliable tubular containers adapted to be permanently deformed to expel contents for preventing loss of removable closure members | B65D 35/42 |
| Closures with discharging devices other than pumps and closure-retaining means | B65D 47/14 |
**B65D 55/165**

{by an element constrained within the container neck, i.e. the element passing through the container opening}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a container neck with an element passing through it](image)

**B65D 57/00**

Internal frames or supports for flexible articles, e.g. stiffeners; Separators for articles packaged in stacks or groups, e.g. for preventing adhesion of sticky articles {{B65D 71/70 takes precedence}}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of internal frames and separators](image)
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Internal frames for bags</th>
<th>B65D 33/02</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spacers or 'stickers' for drying wood or similar material</td>
<td>F26B 25/18, F26B 25/185</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Anti-slip separators compare with</th>
<th>B65D 33/005</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stack holders or separators</td>
<td>B65G 1/14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 59/02

Plugs

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a plug](image-url)
B65D 59/04

Sleeves, e.g. postal tubes

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Tube-like magazines for electric components | H05K 13/0084 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Containers of polygonal cross-section with end closures formed by inward-folding of self-locking flaps hinged to tubular body | B65D 5/10 |
| Integral elements for containers having tubular body walls formed by folding inwardly of extensions hinged to the upper or lower edges of the body | B65D 5/5011 |
**B65D 59/06**

Caps

**Definition statement**

_This place covers:_

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Caps Illustrative Example](image1)

**B65D 59/08**

of polygonal cross-section

**Definition statement**

_This place covers:_

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Polygonal Cross-Section Illustrative Example](image2)
B65D 61/00
External frames or supports adapted to be assembled around, or applied to, articles (collapsible containers B65D 5/00, B65D 7/24, B65D 9/12, B65D 11/18)

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>External frames for bags</th>
<th>B65D 33/02</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Holders or wrappers as eating aids for fast food, e.g. hamburgers</td>
<td>A47G 21/001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 63/00
Flexible elongated elements, e.g. straps, for bundling or supporting articles {{attached to or integral with bags or sacks B65D 33/165; for securing load B60P 7/0823}}

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Decorative rosettes or ribbons</th>
<th>B65D 67/00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Devices for clamping the clamping element</td>
<td>B23P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tighteners for straps</td>
<td>B60P 7/0823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circlips</td>
<td>F16B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Buttons, pins, buckles, slide fasteners, or the like | A44B |
| Cranes; Load-engaging elements or devices for cranes, capstans, winches, or tackles | B66C |

**B65D 63/04**

**Joints produced by deformation of ends of elements**

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a joint produced by deformation of ends of elements]

**B65D 63/06**

**Joints produced by application of separate securing members, e.g. by deformation thereof**

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a joint produced by application of separate securing members]

**References**

**Limiting references**

This place does not cover:

| For non-metallic straps | B65D 63/14 |
| Tensioning straps for securing loads | B60P 7/0823 |
B65D 63/08
Joints using buckles, wedges, or like locking members attached to the ends of the elements

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 63/10
Non-metallic straps, tapes, or bands; Filamentary elements, e.g. strings, threads or wires; Joints between ends thereof

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Flexible bands                        | F16L 3/137, F16L 3/233 |

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 63/1009
{Adhesive tapes}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>With end closures formed by inward folding of flaps and securing them by adhesive tapes, labels or the like; for decoration purposes</th>
<th>B65D 5/0236</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Destructible or permanently removable bands</td>
<td>B65D 55/0818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packaging elements adhered to the articles</td>
<td>B65D 71/0085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double sided adhesive tape</td>
<td>B65D 2313/08</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 63/1018

{Joints produced by application of integral securing members, e.g. buckles, wedges, tongue and slot, locking head and teeth or the like}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tools for applying bundling straps and bundling strap bandoliers</th>
<th>B65B 13/027</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For flexible bands</td>
<td>F16L 3/233, F16L 3/137, H02G 3/26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 63/1027
{the integral securing member being formed as a female and male locking member, e.g. locking head and locking teeth, or the like}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Cable tie bandoliers for use with automatic tools | B65B 13/027 |

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 63/1036
{the female locking member being provided with at least one metal barb}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 63/1063
{the female locking member being provided with at least one plastic barb}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 63/1072
{the barb having a plurality of serrations}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 63/1081

{with barbs situated on opposite sides of, or concentrically in, the female locking member}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 63/109

{Application of elastics or like elements}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 63/12

Joints produced by deformation or tying of ends of elements

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**Special rules of classification**
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

**B65D 63/14**
Joints produced by application of separate securing members

**Definition statement**
*This place covers:*
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**
*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For clamps made of metal</td>
<td>B65D 33/1641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For metallic straps</td>
<td>B65D 63/06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tensioning straps for securing loads</td>
<td>B60P 7/0823</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Special rules of classification**
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 63/16**

**Joints using buckles, wedges, or like locking members attached to the end of the element**

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

**B65D 63/18**

**Elements provided with handles or other suspension means**

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| Loose handles for carrying purposes | A45F 5/10 |
B65D 63/18 (continued)

Slings B66C

B65D 65/04
non-rectangular

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Holders or wrappers as eating aids for fast food, e.g. hamburgers | A47G 21/001 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Layered products per se | B32B |

B65D 65/06
formed with foldable flaps, e.g. interlocking flaps

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 65/08
with fastening elements, e.g. slide fasteners

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 65/14**

with areas coated with adhesive

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image1)

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

**B65D 65/18**

with some areas transparent and others opaque

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image2)
References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Windows or other apertures</th>
<th>B65D 33/04</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inspection openings and windows</td>
<td>B65D 75/522</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 65/22

Details

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Opening devices                           | B65D 75/58 |

B65D 65/24

Tabs or other projections for locating contents

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 65/38
Packaging materials of special type or form

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shrink or stretch films</th>
<th>B65D 75/00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Combustible packaging for combustible materials</td>
<td>B65D 85/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packages for compounding ingredients for rubber, the package being used in the mixing process</td>
<td>C08J 3/22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 65/40
Applications of laminates for particular packaging purposes {B65D 1/0215, B65D 1/28, B65D 3/22, B65D 5/0281, B65D 5/563, B65D 9/30, B65D 29/02, B65D 31/02, B65D 75/26, B65D 77/2024, B65D 81/1275, B65D 81/3811, B65D 81/3823, B65D 81/3834, B65D 81/3846, B65D 81/3858, B65D 81/3874, B65D 81/3886, B65D 81/3897 take precedence; laminates per se or laminated packages characterised by the composition or)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bottles or similar containers with necks or like restricted apertures multilayered</th>
<th>B65D 1/0215</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thin-walled containers formed of laminated material</td>
<td>B65D 1/28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Containers having bodies or peripheral walls of curved or partially curved cross-section with double walls; with walls incorporating air-chambers; with walls made of laminated material</td>
<td>B65D 3/22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Containers of polygonal cross-section, the tubular body presenting double or multiple walls</td>
<td>B65D 5/0281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laminated linings; Coatings</td>
<td>B65D 5/563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applications of laminates as wall material, e.g. plywood</td>
<td>B65D 9/30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacks with laminated or multiple walls</td>
<td>B65D 29/02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bags or like containers made of paper and having structural provision for thickness of contents with laminated walls</td>
<td>B65D 31/02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Articles or materials wholly enclosed in laminated sheets or wrapper blanks</td>
<td>B65D 75/26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Containers, packaging elements, or packages laminated or bonded to the inner wall of a container</td>
<td>B65D 77/2024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Containers, packaging elements, or packages, for contents presenting particular transport or storage problems, or adapted to be used for non-packaging purposes after removal of contents laminated or bonded to the inner wall of a container</td>
<td>B65D 81/1275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rigid container in the form of a barrel or vat formed of different materials, e.g. laminated or foam filling between walls</td>
<td>B65D 81/3811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rigid container in the form of a box, tray or like container formed of different materials, e.g. laminated or foam filling between walls</td>
<td>B65D 81/3823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rigid container in the form of a box, tray or like container with one or more containers located inside the external container formed of different materials, e.g. laminated or foam filling between walls</td>
<td>B65D 81/3834</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rigid container in the form of a bottle, jar or like container formed of different materials, e.g. laminated or foam filling between walls</td>
<td>B65D 81/3846</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semi-rigid container folded up from one or more blanks formed of different materials, e.g. laminated or foam filling between walls</td>
<td>B65D 81/3858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drinking cups or like containers formed of different materials, e.g. laminated or foam filling between walls</td>
<td>B65D 81/3874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insulating sleeves or jackets for cans, bottles, barrels formed of different materials, e.g. laminated or foam filling between walls</td>
<td>B65D 81/3886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Containers, packaging elements, or packages, for contents presenting particular transport or storage problems, or adapted to be used for non-packaging purposes after removal of contents, formed of different materials</td>
<td>B65D 81/3897</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 65/403
{with at least one corrugated layer}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

B65D 65/406
{with at least one layer provided with a relief other than corrugations}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 65/42
Applications of coated or impregnated materials

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 65/44
{Applications of resilient shock-absorbing materials, e.g. foamed plastics material, honeycomb material}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Separating trays for fruit or the like</td>
<td>B65D 1/36, B65D 85/34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pallets having honeycomb paper support means</td>
<td>B65D19/34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**B65D 65/46**

Applications of disintegrable, dissolvable or edible materials

**References**

**Limiting references**

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Detergent materials</td>
<td>C11D 17/042</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cement mixtures contained in dissolvable bags</td>
<td>E04C 5/012, E04C 5/073</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B65D 65/463**

{Edible packaging materials}

**References**

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baking; Edible doughs</td>
<td>A21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food or foodstuffs; Their treatment, not covered by other classes</td>
<td>A23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food, foodstuffs, or non-alcoholic beverages, not covered by subclasses A23B - A23L; their preparation or treatment</td>
<td>A23L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaping or working of foodstuffs, not fully covered by a single other subclass</td>
<td>A23P</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B65D 65/466**

{Bio- or photodegradable packaging materials}

**References**

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Absorbent pads, e.g. sanitary towels, swabs or tampons for external or internal application to the body; Supporting or fastening means therefor; Tampon applicators</td>
<td>A61F 13/15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Details of processes or apparatus for reducing environmental damage or for working-up compositions comprising inert blowing agents or biodegradable components</td>
<td>B29C 44/3402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parts, details or accessories for books or filing appliances: materials, e.g. biodegradable</td>
<td>B42P 2241/28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indexing Codes relating to refuse receptacles: Biodegradable</td>
<td>B65F 2250/105</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 67/00
Kinds or types of packaging elements not otherwise provided for {\( \text{B65D 5/425 takes precedence} \)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Decorative ribbons or rosettes | B65D 5/4212, B65D 33/004 |
| Decoration elements             | B65D 5/425               |
B65D 67/02
Clips or clamps for holding articles together for convenience of storage or transport

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Connector for solely coaxial connection | B65D 71/502 |
| Releasable fastenings clips | F16B 2/20 |

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Bundles of articles, held together by packaging elements for convenience of storage or transport, comprising a plurality of articles held together only partially by packaging elements formed otherwise than by folding a blank | B65D 71/50 |
B65D 69/00

Articles joined together for convenience of storage or transport without the use of packaging elements (packages joined together B65D 5/427, B65D 21/02; joining articles for convenience of packaging B65B 17/02)

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Coaxial connectors | B65D 71/502 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Containers specially shaped, or provided with fittings or attachments stackable or joined together side-by-side | B65D 21/0201 |
| Cylindrical or polygonal containers composed of two or more separate containers joined to each other | B65D 81/3288 |
B65D 71/00

Bundles of articles held together by packaging elements for convenience of storage or transport, e.g. portable segregating carrier for plural receptacles such as beer cans or pop bottles; Bales of material

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Packages containing several articles intended to be suspended from a display rod | B65D 83/0088 |
| Containers, packaging elements or packages specially adapted for compressible or flexible articles of other shapes | B65D 85/07 |
| Ice-cream cone holders | A47G 23/02 |
| Ice-cream cone carriers | A47G 23/06 |

Special rules of classification

Documents classed in B65D 71/0003 - B65D 71/0081 and in B65D 71/12 - B65D 71/38 must also get all the possible codes of B65D 2571/00123.

B65D 71/0003

{Tray-like elements provided with handles, for storage or transport of several articles, e.g. bottles, tins, jars}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 71/0007
{without partitions}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 71/0014
{with one longitudinal partition}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 71/0022

{formed by folding or erecting one blank, and provided with vertical partitions}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Formed by folding one blank so as to form a tubular element in which the upper wall is provided with openings through which the articles extend partially | B65D 71/0029 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 71/0033

{with parts of the walls bent against one another so as to form a longitudinal partition for two rows of articles}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 71/0037
{with additional locating elements for the articles}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 71/0048
{with walls wrapping around a great part of the articles}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 71/0051
{with additional locating elements for the articles}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 71/0062
{for holding one row of articles}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 71/0066
{with additional locating elements for the articles}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 71/0077
{formed by folding and interconnecting of two or more blanks}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 71/0081
{with separately attached handles}

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 71/0085

{Packaging elements adhered to the articles, e.g. a carton sheet (adhesive tapes B65D 63/1009)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Adhesive or cohesive means for holding the contents attached to the container | B65D 2313/10 |
B65D 71/0088

{Palletisable loads, i.e. loads intended to be transported by means of a fork-lift truck}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 71/0092**

{provided with one or more rigid supports, at least one dimension of the supports corresponding to a dimension of the load, e.g. skids}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example]

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 71/0096

{the dimensions of the supports corresponding to the periphery of the load, e.g. pallets}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 71/02
Arrangements of flexible binders

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:
Palletisable loads whereby the binder is not described \textit{B65D 71/0088}
When the binder is not described \textit{B65D 71/02}
Slings \textit{B66C 1/00}

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 71/04**

with protecting or supporting elements arranged between binder and articles or materials, e.g. for preventing chafing of binder

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Palletisable loads whereby the element is not described</td>
<td>B65D 71/0088</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When the element is not described</td>
<td>B65D 71/04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slings with load protectors</td>
<td>B66C 1/122</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Corner, edge or end protectors</td>
<td>B65D 81/053</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**B65D 71/06**

Packaging elements holding or encircling completely or almost completely the bundle of articles, e.g. wrappers

**References**

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Containers of polygonal cross-section the tubular body having no end closures | B65D 5/04 |

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

**B65D 71/063**

{Wrappers formed by one or more films or the like, e.g. nets (B65D 71/08 takes precedence; wrappers formed by folding a single blank B65D 71/12; wrappers formed by folding two or more blanks B65D 71/38)}

**References**

**Limiting references**

This place does not cover:

| Nets per se | B65D 29/00 |
| Wrappers shrunk by heat | B65D 71/08 |
B65D 71/066
{and provided with inserts (B65D 7/10 takes precedence)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Containers having bodies formed by interconnecting or uniting two or more rigid, or substantially rigid, components made wholly or mainly of metal: Of drawer-and-shell type | B65D 7/10 |
**B65D 71/08**

Wrappers shrunk by heat {or under tension, e.g. stretch films or films tensioned by compressed articles}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 71/125
{not having a tubular shape}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 71/16
with article-locating elements

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Tabs or other projections for locating contents | B65D 65/24 |

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 71/18
Tabs inwardly folded tabs from the upper or lower wall

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 71/20
Slits or openings along the fold line of the tubular body

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 71/22**

Openings or windows formed in the side walls

**Definition statement**

_This place covers:_

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

**B65D 71/243**

{extending from the side walls}

**Definition statement**

_This place covers:_
Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 71/246
{Inserted partitions}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 71/26**

extending from the upper or lower wall

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 71/285
{Separately-attached handles}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 71/30

unitary {, i.e. integral} with the tubular packaging elements

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| With walls wrapping around a great part of the articles | B65D 71/0048 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 71/32
formed by finger-holes

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 71/34
characterised by {weakened lines or other opening devices}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 71/36
{having a tubular shape, e.g. tubular wrappers, with} end walls

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 71/38

the packaging elements {e.g. wrappers} being formed by folding and interconnecting two or more blanks

Definition statement

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 71/40

comprising a plurality of articles held together only partially by packaging elements formed by folding a blank {or several blanks}

References

*Limiting references*

*This place does not cover:*

| Packages comprising articles attached to cards, sheets, or webs combined with a preformed enclosure | B65D 73/0092 |
B65D 71/403
{formed by folding several blanks}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 71/42
formed by folding a single blank into a single layer element

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 71/44**

characterised by the handle

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| Wrappers fixed only by adhesives | B65D 71/0085 |
B65D 71/46
formed by folding a single blank into a tubular element

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 71/48

characterised by the handle

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 71/50
comprising a plurality of articles held together only partially by packaging elements formed otherwise than by folding a blank

Definition statement
This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>connector or clips for coaxial and parallel connection</th>
<th>B65D 67/02</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>packaging elements adhered to the articles</td>
<td>B65D 71/0085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flexible binders</td>
<td>B65D 71/02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trays</td>
<td>B65D 71/70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>releasable fastenings clips</td>
<td>F16B 2/20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>articles partially enclosed in folded or wound strips or sheets, e.g. wrapped newspapers</th>
<th>B65D 75/02</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
B65D 71/502

{Coaxial connections}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Connector or clips for coaxial and parallel connection</th>
<th>B65D 67/02</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coaxial connectors made by folding a blank</td>
<td>B65D 71/40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Releasable fastenings clips</td>
<td>F16B 2/20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Auxiliary removable stacking elements other than covers</th>
<th>B65D 21/0224</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Separate rigid or semi-rigid containers joined to each other at their external surfaces</td>
<td>B65D 81/3205</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 71/504

{the element being formed from a flexible sheet provided with slits or apertures intended to be stretched over the articles and adapt to the shape of the article}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Joining articles, e.g. cans, using a top carrier element | B65B 17/025 |
B65D 71/506
{and provided with an additional element encircling the periphery of the group of articles}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 71/508
{the elements being formed by one or more films or similar, e.g. nets}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 71/70

Trays provided with projections or recesses in order to assemble multiple articles, e.g. intermediate elements for stacking

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Stack holders or separators | B65G 1/14 |
B65D 71/72
formed by folding one or more blanks, the articles being inserted in openings in a wall

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tray-like elements formed by folding a blank and presenting openings or recesses</td>
<td>B65D 5/5038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devices, e.g. plates, presenting apertures through which the articles project</td>
<td>B65D 25/108</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 73/00
Packages comprising articles attached to cards, sheets or webs {{B65D 85/18 takes precedence}}

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Skin packages</td>
<td>B65D 75/305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Containers, packaging elements or packages specially adapted for wearing apparel</td>
<td>B65D 85/18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 73/0007
{the articles being attached to the plane surface of a single card (B65D 75/30 takes precedence)}

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Articles or materials enclosed between two opposed sheets or blanks having their margins united, e.g. by pressure-sensitive adhesive, crimping, heat-sealing, or welding | B65D 75/30 |

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| The articles being supported by or suspended from a tag-like element (hangers for wearing apparel) | B65D 73/0064 |

B65D 73/0014
{by means of separate fixing elements, e.g. clips, clamps, bands}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Releasable fastenings clips | F16B 2/20 |

B65D 73/0021

{by means of cut-out or marginal tabs, tongues or flaps}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 73/0028
{by means of adhesive, heat-seal or the like}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Image](image1.png)

B65D 73/0035
{the articles being retained within a recess or a series of recesses provided in a single card (B65D 75/32 takes precedence)}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Image](image2.png)

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Articles or materials enclosed between two opposed sheets or blanks having their margins united, one or both sheets or blanks being recessed to accommodate contents</th>
<th>B65D 75/32</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Button-cards</td>
<td>A44B 7/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**B65D 73/0042**

{the articles being retained within a window, hole or other cut-out portion of a single card}

**References**

*Informative references*

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Within a window, hole or cut-out portion | B65D 73/0085 |

**B65D 73/005**

{by means of separate fixing elements, e.g. clips, clamps, bands}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a card with a window and a locking mechanism](image)

**References**

*Limiting references*

This place does not cover:

| Releasable fastenings clips | F16B 2/20 |
B65D 73/0057
{by means of a preformed enclosure, e.g. a bulb}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 73/0064
{the articles being supported by or suspended from a tag-like element}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The articles being attached to the plane surface of a single card</td>
<td>B65D 73/0007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hangers for hanging articles on bars, tringles, bracket arms or the like</td>
<td>A47F 5/0006</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 73/0071

{the tag-like element being doubled-over to engage the upper part of the article}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 73/0085
{within a window, hole or cut-out portion}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 73/0092
{combined with a preformed enclosure, e.g. a bulb}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 73/02**

**Articles, e.g. small electrical components, attached to webs**

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Image of small electrical components attached to webs](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Strips of nails, screws, easily separable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F16B 15/00, F16B 27/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attaching a series of articles, e.g. small electrical components, to a continuous web</th>
<th>B65B 15/04</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Placing of electric components on belts holding the terminals</td>
<td>H05K 13/003</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B65D 75/00**

**Packages comprising articles or materials partially or wholly enclosed in strips, sheets, blanks, tubes, or webs of flexible sheet material, e.g. in folded wrappers** *(B65D 71/00 takes precedence; wrapping B65B 11/00)*

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Holders or wrappers as eating aids for fast food, e.g. hamburgers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A47G 21/001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 75/002
{in shrink films (B65D 71/08 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:
Wrappers shrunk by heat

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coverings for bottles</th>
<th>B65D 23/0878</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Packaging elements holding or encircling completely or almost completely the bundle of articles, e.g. wrappers</td>
<td>B65D 71/06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laminates</td>
<td>B32B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composition of the film</td>
<td>C08J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labels to be fastened or secured by the material of the label itself, e.g. by thermos-adhesion</td>
<td>G09F 3/04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 75/004
{with auxiliary packaging elements, e.g. protective pads or frames, trays}

References

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Wrappers formed by one or more films or the like and provided with inserts | B65D 71/066 |
| Wrappers shrunk by heat and provided with inserts | B65D 71/10 |

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 75/006
{in stretch films}

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Coverings for bottles | B65D 23/0878 |
| Laminates | B32B |
| Composition of the film | C08J |
| Labels to be fastened or secured by the material of the label itself, e.g. by thermo-adhesion | G09F 3/04 |

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Packaging elements holding or encircling completely or almost completely the bundle of articles, e.g. wrappers | B65D 71/06 |
| Wrappers shrunk by heat | B65D 71/08 |

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 75/008**

{Standing pouches, i.e. "Standbeutel"}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a standing pouch]

**References**

**Limiting references**

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Handles for standing pouches</td>
<td>B65D 33/06, B65D 75/56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents removing means for standing pouches</td>
<td>B65D 75/58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bags or like containers made of paper and having structural provision for thickness of contents with rigid end walls</td>
<td>B65D 31/06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 75/02

Articles partially enclosed in folded or wound strips or sheets, e.g. wrapped newspapers

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:
Comprising a plurality of articles held together only partially by packaging elements formed otherwise than by folding a blank [B65D 71/50]

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 75/08**

with the ends of the tube closed by folding

**Definition statement**

_This place covers:_

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a cylindrical container with folded ends.]

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

**B65D 75/10**

with the ends of the tube closed by twisting

**Definition statement**

_This place covers:_

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a cylindrical container with twisted ends.]

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 75/12

with the ends of the tube closed by flattening and heat-sealing

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 75/14**

in sheets or blanks folded-up around all sides of the contents from a portion on which the contents are placed

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a container folded up around its contents](image)

**References**

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Containers of polygonal cross-section characterised by integral closure-flaps | B65D 5/2052 |

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 75/16

the upstanding portion of the wrapper being closed by twisting

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 75/18

the upstanding portion of the wrapper being closed by regular or irregular folds or pleats, e.g. bunch-wrapped packages

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 75/20**

in sheets or blanks doubled around contents and having their opposed free margins united, e.g. by pressure-sensitive adhesive, crimping, heat-sealing, or welding

**Definition statement**

_This place covers:_

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image)

**References**

_**Limiting references**_

_This place does not cover:_

| Records | B65D 85/546 |

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 75/22

the sheet or blank being recessed to accommodate contents {(containers simulating a book B65D 77/006)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Non-removable lids or covers - the container, the lid and the hinge being made of one piece | B65D 43/162 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 75/225**

{the sheet or blank comprising more than one fold line (B65D 75/245 takes precedence)}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| And formed with several recesses to accommodate a series of articles or quantities of material | B65D 75/245 |

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 75/24
and formed with several recesses to accommodate a series of articles or quantities of material

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 75/245
{the sheet or blank comprising more than one fold line}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 75/26
Articles or materials wholly enclosed in laminated sheets or wrapper blanks

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 75/28
Articles or materials wholly enclosed in composite wrappers, i.e. wrappers formed by associating or interconnecting two or more sheets or blanks

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Two tubular sheets, the axes thereof being arranged perpendicularly to each other | B65D 75/38 |
| Records | B65D 85/548 |
Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 75/30
Articles or materials enclosed between two opposed sheets or blanks having their margins united, e.g. by pressure-sensitive adhesive, crimping, heat-sealing, or welding

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 75/305
{Skin packages}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Articles attached to cards by means of a preformed enclosure | B65D 73/0057, B65D 73/0092 |

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 75/32

one or both sheets or blanks being recessed to accommodate contents

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Freezing trays for ice-cubes | F25C 1/243 |

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 75/322

{and forming one compartment}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Image of a product]

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 75/323
{and forming several compartments}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Blister-type containers for medical or pharmaceutical purposes | A61J 1/035 |
| Tools for removing pills or other small items out of blister packs | B65B 69/00 |

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Thermoformed trays or the like with a plurality of recesses for different materials located in different recesses | B65D 81/3294 |

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 75/324
{the compartments being interconnected, e.g. by small channels}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 75/326**

{and forming one compartment}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

---

**B65D 75/327**

{and forming several compartments}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blister-type containers for medical or pharmaceutical purposes</td>
<td>A61J 1/035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tools for removing pills or other small items out of blister packs</td>
<td>B65B 69/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thermoformed trays or the like with a plurality of recesses for different materials located in different recesses</td>
<td>B65D 81/3294</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 75/328

{the compartments being interconnected, e.g. by small channels}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of blister-type container with interconnected compartments]

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 75/34

and having several recesses to accommodate a series of articles or quantities of material {(not used)}

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blister-type containers for medical or pharmaceutical purposes</td>
<td>A61J 1/035</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thermoformed trays or the like with a plurality of recesses for different</td>
<td>B65D 81/3294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>materials located in different recesses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 75/36

one sheet or blank being recessed and the other formed of relatively stiff flat sheet material, e.g. blister packages {, the recess or recesses being preformed (B65D 73/0057, B65D 73/0092 take precedence)}

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blister-type containers for medical or pharmaceutical purposes</td>
<td>A61J 1/035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tools for removing pills or other small items out of blister packs</td>
<td>B65B 69/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 75/366
{and forming one compartment}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 75/367
{and forming several compartments}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Blister-type containers for medical or pharmaceutical purposes | A61J 1/035 |
| Tools for removing pills or other small items out of blister packs | B65B 69/00 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Thermoformed trays or the like with a plurality of recesses for different materials located in different recesses | B65D 81/3294 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 75/368**

{the compartments being interconnected, e.g. by small channels}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

**B65D 75/38**

Articles or materials enclosed in two or more wrappers disposed one inside the other {(for shock absorbing purposes B65D 81/03; for thermal insulating purposes B65D 81/3893)}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two tubular sheets, the axes thereof being arranged perpendicularly to each other</td>
<td>B65D 75/28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Articles or materials enclosed in two or more containers disposed one within another</td>
<td>B65D 77/04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 75/40

Packages formed by enclosing successive articles, or increments of material, in webs, e.g. folded or tubular webs, or by subdividing tubes filled with liquid, semi-liquid, or plastic materials

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustration of packages formed by enclosing successive articles, or increments of material, in webs, e.g. folded or tubular webs, or by subdividing tubes filled with liquid, semi-liquid, or plastic materials.]

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 75/42**  
Chains of interconnected packages

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustration of chains of interconnected packages](image)

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

**B65D 75/44**  
Individual packages cut from webs or tubes

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustration of individual packages cut from webs or tubes](image)

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 75/46
containing articles

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 75/48**

containing liquids, semiliquids, or pastes, e.g. cushion-shaped packages

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Image of cushion-shaped package containing liquid](image)

**References**

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Containers, packaging elements, or packages using pillow-like elements filled with fluid | B65D 81/052 |

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 75/50**

**Tetrahedral packages**

**Definition statement**

_This place covers:_

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**References**

**Limiting references**

_This place does not cover:_

| Packages for tetrahedral packages | B65D 85/542 |
---|---|

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

---

**B65D 75/52**

**Details**

**References**

**Limiting references**

_This place does not cover:_

| Flexible valves, e.g. pressure-relief valves | B65D 77/225 |
---|---|

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 75/522

{Inspection openings or windows}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Windows or other apertures, e.g. for viewing contents</td>
<td>B65D 33/04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrappers or flexible covers with some areas transparent and others opaque</td>
<td>B65D 65/18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Means or constructions for testing or controlling the contents</td>
<td>B65D 2201/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 75/525
{External rigid or semi-rigid supports}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Bags or like containers made of paper and having structural provision for thickness of contents | B65D 31/00 |
| Details of, or accessories for, sacks or bags | B65D 33/00 |

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 75/527

{Tear-lines for separating a package into individual packages (B65D 1/30, B65D 21/0206, B65D 75/34 take precedence)}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example of subject matter](image)

**References**

*Informative references*

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Groups of containers joined together end-to-end or side-by-side | B65D 1/30 |
| Separate rigid or semi-rigid trays or cups joined together | B65D 21/0206 |
| Articles or materials wholly enclosed in composite wrappers and having several recesses to accommodate a series of articles or quantities of material | B65D 75/34 |
| Tear-lines for removing successive sections of a package | B65D 75/5888 |

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

**B65D 75/54**

Cards, coupons, or other inserts or accessories (opening devices B65D 75/70)

**References**

*Limiting references*

This place does not cover:

| Information or decoration elements, e.g. content indicators | B65D 5/4212 |
| Means for the attachment of smaller articles of tags | B65D 23/14 |
| Means for the attachment of labels, cards, coupons or the like | B65D 25/205 |
| Information or decoration elements, e.g. level indicators, detachable tabs or coupons | B65D 33/004 |
| Drinking straws incorporated in or attached to containers | B65D 77/28 |
**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Containers of polygonal cross-section the container body comprising a set of interconnected cells</td>
<td>B65D 5/009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Means for the attachment of smaller articles of tags</td>
<td>B65D 23/14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Means for the attachment of labels, cards, coupons or the like</td>
<td>B65D 25/205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information or decoration elements, e.g. level indicators, detachable tabs or coupons</td>
<td>B65D 33/004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tear-lines for removing successive sections of a package</td>
<td>B65D 75/5888</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

**B65D 75/545**

{the inserts or accessories being located within a pouch or envelope attached to the exterior of the packages, e.g. shipping mailers (envelope construction B65D 27/00)}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image)

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 75/56
Handles or other suspension means

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Loose handles for carrying purposes | A45F 5/10 |

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| External fittings for facilitating lifting or suspending of containers | B65D 25/22 |
| Handles | B65D 33/06 |
| Elements provided with handles or other suspension means | B65D 63/18 |

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 75/563

{Integral handles or suspension means (B65D 75/566 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Hand holes or suspension apertures | B65D 75/566 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 75/566
{Hand holes or suspension apertures}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 75/58
Opening or contents-removing devices added or incorporated during package manufacture { (B65D 75/36, B65D 85/1027 take precedence) }

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Articles or materials enclosed between two opposed sheets or blanks having their margins united, one sheet or blank being recessed and the other formed of relatively stiff flat sheet material | B65D 75/36 |
| Opening devices | B65D 85/1027 |
Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Packages formed by enclosing successive articles, or increments of material, in webs, e.g. folded or tubular webs, or by subdividing tubes filled with liquid, semi-liquid, or plastic materials | B65D 75/40 - B65D 75/50 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 75/5805

{for tearing a side strip parallel and next to the edge, e.g. by means of a line of weakness}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Packages formed by enclosing successive articles, or increments of material, in webs, e.g. folded or tubular webs, or by subdividing tubes filled with liquid, semi-liquid, or plastic materials | B65D 75/40 - B65D 75/50 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 75/5811**

(and defining, after tearing, a small dispensing spout, a small orifice or the like)

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image)

**References**

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Packages formed by enclosing successive articles, or increments of material, in webs, e.g. folded or tubular webs, or by subdividing tubes filled with liquid, semi-liquid, or plastic materials</th>
<th>B65D 75/40 - B65D 75/50</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For tearing a corner or other small portion next to the edge and defining a small dispensing spout, a small orifice or the like</td>
<td>B65D 75/5822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integral spouts</td>
<td>B65D 75/5866</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 75/5816

{for tearing a corner or other small portion next to the edge, e.g. a U-shaped portion}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Packages formed by enclosing successive articles, or increments of material, in webs, e.g. folded or tubular webs, or by subdividing tubes filled with liquid, semi-liquid, or plastic materials | B65D 75/40 - B65D 75/50 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 75/5822
{and defining, after tearing, a small dispensing spout, a small orifice or the like}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Packages formed by enclosing successive articles, or increments of material, in webs, e.g. folded or tubular webs, or by subdividing tubes filled with liquid, semi-liquid, or plastic materials | B65D 75/40 - B65D 75/50 |
| For tearing a side strip parallel and next to the edge, e.g. by means of a line of weakness and defining a small dispensing spout, a small orifice or the like | B65D 75/5811 |
| Integral spouts | B65D 75/5866 |

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 75/5827

{Tear-lines provided in a wall portion (B65D 75/5805, B65D 75/5816 take precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Opening or contents-removing devices added or incorporated during package manufacture for tearing a side strip parallel and next to the edge | B65D 75/5805 |
| Opening or contents-removing devices added or incorporated during package manufacture, for tearing a corner or other small portion next to the edge | B65D 75/5816 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Packages formed by enclosing successive articles, or increments of material, in webs, e.g. folded or tubular webs, or by subdividing tubes filled with liquid, semi-liquid, or plastic materials | B65D 75/40 - B65D 75/50 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 75/5833

{for tearing out a portion of the wall}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Packages formed by enclosing successive articles, or increments of material, in webs, e.g. folded or tubular webs, or by subdividing tubes filled with liquid, semi-liquid, or plastic materials | B65D 75/40 - B65D 75/50 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 75/5838**

{combined with separate fixed tearing means, e.g. tabs}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustration of an object with a tab]

**References**

*Informative references*

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Packages formed by enclosing successive articles, or increments of material, in webs, e.g. folded or tubular webs, or by subdividing tubes filled with liquid, semi-liquid, or plastic materials</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B65D 75/40 - B65D 75/50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 75/5844

{the portion of the wall being a narrow strip, e.g. between lines of weakness (B65D 75/5838 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Tear-lines provided in a wall portion combined with separate fixed tearing means | B65D 75/5838 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Packages formed by enclosing successive articles, or increments of material, in webs, e.g. folded or tubular webs, or by subdividing tubes filled with liquid, semi-liquid, or plastic materials | B65D 75/40 - B65D 75/50 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 75/585
{the tear-lines being broken by deformation or bending}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Packages formed by enclosing successive articles, or increments of material, in webs, e.g. folded or tubular webs, or by subdividing tubes filled with liquid, semi-liquid, or plastic materials | B65D 75/40 - B65D 75/50 |

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 75/5855

{Peelable seals}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

Making non-permanent or releasable joints  B29C 65/76

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 75/5861

{Spouts (B65D 75/5811, B65D 75/5822 take precedence)}

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
Flexible containers disposed within polygonal containers formed by folding a carton blank

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 75/5866
{Integral spouts}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Packages formed by enclosing successive articles, or increments of material, in webs, e.g. folded or tubular webs, or by subdividing tubes filled with liquid, semi-liquid, or plastic materials | B65D 75/40 - B65D 75/50 |
| Opening or contents-removing devices for tearing a side strip parallel and next to the edge and defining, after tearing, a small dispensing spout, a small orifice or the like | B65D 75/5811 |
| Opening or contents-removing devices for tearing a side strip parallel and next to the edge and defining, after tearing, a small dispensing spout, a small orifice or the like | B65D 75/5822 |
| Spouts, pouring necks or discharging tubes fixed to or integral with the flexible container | B65D 77/065 |

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 75/5872**

*{Non-integral spouts}*

**References**

*Informative references*

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Spouts formed separately from the container | B65D 5/746 |

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

**B65D 75/5877**

*{connected to a planar surface of the package wall}*

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a spout connected to a planar surface]

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 75/5883
{connected to the package at the sealed junction of two package walls}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 75/5888
{Tear-lines for removing successive sections of a package (for separating package into individual packages B65D 75/527)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Opening arrangements or devices incorporated in, or attached to, containers, forming a circumferential line of weakness</td>
<td>B65D 3/262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packages formed by enclosing successive articles, or increments of material, in webs, e.g. folded or tubular webs, or by subdividing tubes filled with liquid, semi-liquid, or plastic materials</td>
<td>B65D 75/40 - B65D 75/50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 75/5894

{Preformed openings provided in a wall portion and covered by a separate removable flexible element}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustration of a preformed opening covered by a flexible element](image)

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non-integral frangible members applied to, or inserted in, a preformed opening</td>
<td>B65D 17/50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packages formed by enclosing successive articles, or increments of material, in webs, e.g. folded or tubular webs, or by subdividing tubes filled with liquid, semi-liquid, or plastic materials</td>
<td>B65D 75/40 - B65D 75/50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 75/66
Inserted or applied tearing-strings or like flexible elements

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tearing-strings or -strips</th>
<th>B65D 27/38</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tearing-strings or like flexible elements</td>
<td>B65D 77/32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 75/68

extending through wrapper closure or between wrapper layers

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Opening devices | B65D 85/1027 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 75/70

Rigid cutting or tearing devices

Definition statement

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image)

References

*Informative references*

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rigid cutting or tearing devices</td>
<td>B65D 77/40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opening devices</td>
<td>B65D 85/1027</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 77/003
{Articles enclosed in rigid or semi-rigid containers, the whole being wrapped}

Definition statement
This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tray-like elements provided with handles without partitions</th>
<th>B65D 71/0007</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wrapped articles in rigid or semi-rigid containers</td>
<td>B65D 77/02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rigid or semi-rigid containers in flexible containers</td>
<td>B65D 77/0406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible containers in rigid or semi-rigid containers</td>
<td>B65D 77/06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>External coverings or coatings</th>
<th>B65D 5/62</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rigid or semi-rigid containers in flexible containers</td>
<td>B65D 77/0406</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 77/006

{Containers simulating a book (pencil cases A45C 11/34; books, book covers B42D; albums, filing appliances, e.g. boxes, B42F; for videos G11B)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a container simulating a book]

B65D 77/02

Wrapped articles enclosed in rigid or semi-rigid containers

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of wrapped article in a container]

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Rigid or semi-rigid containers in wrapper | B65D 77/003 |
B65D 77/02 (continued)

Rigid or semi-rigid containers in flexible containers  B65D 77/0406
Flexible containers in rigid or semi-rigid containers  B65D 77/06

**B65D 77/04**

Articles or materials enclosed in two or more containers disposed one within another

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bottle-crates containing wrapped bottles</td>
<td>B65D 1/243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For bottles with handles in a sleeve</td>
<td>B65D 23/001, B65D 23/08, B65D 23/10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coverings for bottles</td>
<td>B65D 23/08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrapped articles in wrapper</td>
<td>B65D 75/38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rigid or semi-rigid containers in wrapper</td>
<td>B65D 77/003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrapped articles in rigid or semi-rigid containers</td>
<td>B65D 77/02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rigid or semi-rigid containers in flexible containers</td>
<td>B65D 77/0406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible containers in rigid or semi-rigid containers</td>
<td>B65D 77/06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packages containing several articles intended to be suspended from a display rod</td>
<td>B65D 83/0088</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 77/0406
{Rigid containers in preformed flexible containers}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coverings for bottles</td>
<td>B65D 23/08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rigid or semi-rigid containers in wrappers</td>
<td>B65D 77/003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrapped articles in rigid or semi-rigid containers</td>
<td>B65D 77/02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible containers in rigid or semi-rigid containers</td>
<td>B65D 77/06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 77/0413**

{the inner and outer containers being rigid or semi-rigid and the outer container being of polygonal cross-section formed by folding or erecting one or more blanks, e.g. carton}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a box with folded or erected sides](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Classification Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rigid or semi-rigid containers in wrapper</td>
<td>B65D 77/003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrapped articles in rigid or semi-rigid containers</td>
<td>B65D 77/02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rigid or semi-rigid containers in flexible containers</td>
<td>B65D 77/0406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible containers in rigid or semi-rigid containers</td>
<td>B65D 77/06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 77/042
{the inner container being of polygonal cross-section formed by folding or erecting one or more blanks, e.g. carton}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 77/0426
{the inner container being a bottle, canister or like hollow container}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 77/0433

{the inner container being a tray or like shallow container, not formed by folding or erecting one or more blanks (B65D 81/3862 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Tray-like elements formed in one piece | B65D 5/503 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 77/044
{the inner container being a filled deformable tube}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 77/0446

{the inner and outer containers being rigid or semi-rigid and the outer container being of polygonal cross-section not formed by folding or erecting one or more blanks (B65D 81/3825 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Rigid or semi-rigid containers in wrapper | B65D 77/003 |
| Wrapped articles in rigid or semi-rigid containers | B65D 77/02 |
| Rigid or semi-rigid containers in flexible containers | B65D 77/0406 |
| Flexible containers in rigid or semi-rigid containers | B65D 77/06 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 77/0453
{the inner container having a polygonal cross-section}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 77/046
{and being a tray or like shallow container}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 77/0466
{the containers being mounted on a pallet}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Without a pallet</th>
<th>B65D 77/0453</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flexible container within a box pallet</td>
<td>B65D 77/061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Means for preventing electrostatic charges</td>
<td>B65D 2213/02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 77/0473
{the inner container being a filled deformable tube}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 77/048
{the inner and outer containers being rigid and the outer container being of curved cross-section, e.g. cylindrical (B65D 81/3825 takes precedence)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rigid or semi-rigid containers in wrapper</td>
<td>B65D 77/003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrapped articles in rigid or semi-rigid containers</td>
<td>B65D 77/02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rigid or semi-rigid containers in flexible containers</td>
<td>B65D 77/0406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible containers in rigid or semi-rigid containers</td>
<td>B65D 77/06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

**B65D 77/0486**

{the inner container being coaxially disposed within the outer container (B65D 81/3876 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example of subject matter](image_url)

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 77/0493

{and retained at a distance of the inner side-wall of the outer container, e.g. within a bottle neck}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Closures with auxiliary containers for additional articles or material | B65D 51/28 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 77/06

Liquids or semi-liquids (or other materials or articles) enclosed in flexible containers disposed within rigid containers

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Rigid or semi-rigid containers in wrapper | B65D 77/003 |
Wrapped articles in rigid or semi-rigid containers  
Rigid or semi-rigid containers in flexible containers

**B65D 77/061**

{the containers being mounted on a pallet}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a container mounted on a pallet]

**References**

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>External frames or supports adapted to be assembled around, or applied to, articles</th>
<th>B65D 61/00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Large flexible containers</td>
<td>B65D 88/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large flexible bellows-shaped containers</td>
<td>B65D 88/18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large flexible containers with rigid end-walls</td>
<td>B65D 88/20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 77/064
{comprising discharging means formed by cutting a part, e.g. a corner, of the flexible container}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 77/065

{Spouts, pouring necks or discharging tubes fixed to or integral with the flexible container}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example]

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spouts</th>
<th>B65D 75/5861</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Integral spouts</td>
<td>B65D 75/5866</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 77/067
{combined with a valve, a tap or a piercer}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 77/068

{Spouts formed separately from the container}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Separable nozzles or spouts                   | B65D 25/48 |
**B65D 77/08**

Materials, e.g. different materials, enclosed in separate compartments formed during filling of a single container

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 77/12

by collapsing and flattening the mouth portion of the container and securing without folding, e.g. by pressure-sensitive adhesive, heat-sealing, welding or applying separate securing members

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 77/14**

by flattening and subsequently folding or rolling the mouth portion

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 77/16**

by collapsing and twisting mouth portion

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a bag with a knot](image1)

**B65D 77/18**

and securing by a deformable clip or binder

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of stacked objects with clips](image2)
References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For sacks</th>
<th>B65D 33/16</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Releasable fastenings clips</td>
<td>F16B 2/20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B65D 77/185**

{with means for discouraging or for indicating unauthorised opening or removal}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example]

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Postal sacks | B65D 29/00 |

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Details of, or accessories for, sacks or bags with special means for indicating unauthorised opening | B65D 33/34 |
B65D 77/20

by applying separate lids or covers {, i.e. flexible membrane or foil-like covers}

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Cover elements inserted in crates                          | B65D 1/246 |
| Meshed or apertured flexible closures to allow contents to breathe | B65D 85/345 |
| Lids or covers welded or adhered to the container           | B65D 2543/00425 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Magnetic connections                                      | B65D 2313/04 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 77/2004

{the cover being maintained on the container by mechanical means, e.g. crimping, clamping, riveting (B65D 77/2024 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Container closures formed after filling by applying separate lids or covers the cover being welded or adhered to the container | B65D 77/2024 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Containers formed by rolling, or by rolling and pressing | B65D 7/36 |
| Closures secured by folding or rolling and pressing | B65D 17/08 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 77/2008

{the container flange being crimped over the cover}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 77/2012
{the cover being crimped or folded over the container flange}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustration of a cover being crimped or folded over the container flange]

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 77/2016
{the cover being maintained by projections or recesses on the container}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Disc closures</th>
<th>B65D 39/02</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Removable lids or covers secured by snapping over beads or projections, only on the inside, or a part turned to the inside, of the mouth</td>
<td>B65D 43/021</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 77/202
{the cover being connected to the container by separate circumferential ring elements}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 77/204
{the cover having an unsealed portion for initiating removal (B65D 77/2036 takes precedence)}

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

Means for opening the cover other than, or in addition to, a pull tab, the seal having a stress concentrating portion

B65D 77/2044
{whereby a layer of the container or cover fails, e.g. cohesive failure (B65D 77/2036 takes precedence)}

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

Means for opening the cover other than, or in addition to, a pull tab, the seal having a stress concentrating portion
B65D 77/2048
{whereby part of the container or cover has been weakened, e.g. perforated or precut (B65D 77/2036 takes precedence)}

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Means for opening the cover other than, or in addition to, a pull tab, the seal having a stress concentrating portion | B65D 77/2036 |

B65D 77/225
{Pressure relief-valves incorporated in a container wall, e.g. valves comprising at least one elastic element}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a valve system in a container wall]

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Filling valves | B65D 31/14 |
| Included in a closure | B65D 51/16 |

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Ventilation or drainage of bags | B65D 33/01 |
| Venting air or gas with the element being a valve | B65D 51/1644 |
### B65D 77/225

**Inserts or accessories added or incorporated during filling of containers (opening devices B65D 77/30)**

### References

#### Limiting references

*This place does not cover:*
- cards or coupons

| Information or decoration elements | B65D 5/4212, B65D 33/004 |
|Means for the attachment of tags | B65D 23/14 |
|Means for the attachment of labels, cards, coupons or the like | B65D 25/205 |
|Closures provided with decoration, information or contents indicating devices, labels | B65D 51/245 |
|Cards, coupons, or other inserts or accessories | B65D 75/54 |

#### Informative references

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Inserts or accessories added or joined to the container | B65D 85/1081 |
B65D 77/245

{Utensils for removing the contents from the package, e.g. spoons, forks, spatulas (B65D 77/28 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Utensils attached to trays, cups, etc.</th>
<th>A47G 19/06</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Utensils with eating utensils or spatulas</th>
<th>B65D 51/246</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cards, coupons, or drinking straws</td>
<td>B65D 77/28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utensils per se</td>
<td>A47G 21/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spoon-shaped dispensing spouts for administering medicine</td>
<td>A61J 7/0015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measuring spoons per se</td>
<td>A61J 7/0015, G01F 19/002</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 77/26
Elements or devices for locating or protecting articles

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Internal heat-shrinkable sheets for maintaining the contents | B65D 5/5028 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Internal heat-shrinkable sheets for maintaining the contents | B65D 5/5028 |
| Devices to locate articles in containers | B65D 25/10 |
B65D 77/28

Cards, coupons, or drinking straws {([B65D 5/4212, B65D 23/14, B65D 25/205, B65D 33/004, B65D 51/245, B65D 75/54 take precedence])}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Details of containers or of foldable or erectable container blanks, information or decoration elements | B65D 5/4212 |
| Means for the attachment of tags | B65D 23/14 |
| Means for the attachment of labels, cards, coupons or the like | B65D 25/205 |
| Details of, or accessories for, sacks or bags, information or decoration elements | B65D 33/004 |
| Covers for drinking cups having means, e.g. weakened zones, for inserting a drinking straw (without means for the attachment of the drinking straw to the container): | B65D 47/36, B65D 2231/02 |
| Closures provided with decoration, information or contents indicating devices, labels | B65D 51/245 |
| Cards, coupons, or other inserts or accessories | B65D 75/54 |
| Attached or integral utensils for removing the contents, e.g. forks, spoons, spatulas | B65D 77/245 |
Containers with means for inserting a drinking straw (without means for the attachment of the drinking straw to the container): relevant group for the container construction +

Beverage cans incorporating a drinking straw

Construction of the drinking straws per se

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B65D 2231/02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B65D 2517/0049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A47G 21/18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B65D 77/283**

{located initially inside the container, whereby the straw is revealed only upon opening the container, e.g. pop-up straws}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 77/286**

{formed integrally with the container (containers having integrally formed tubes with contents expelled by deforming the container [B65D 1/326])}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a container with an integrally formed tube](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| Containers having integrally formed tubes with contents expelled by deforming the container | B65D 1/326 |

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Integral or attached nozzles or spouts | B65D 25/42 |
| Closures with filling and discharging, or with discharging, devices the spout being either flexible or having a flexible wall portion, whereby the spout is foldable between a dispensing and a non-dispensing position | B65D 47/066 |
| Integral spouts | B65D 75/5866 |
B65D 77/30
Opening or contents-removing devices added or incorporated during filling or closing of containers (B65D 77/20 takes precedence)

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Container closures formed after filling by applying separate lids or covers | B65D 77/20 |

B65D 77/32
Tearing-strings or like flexible elements

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tearing-strings or -strips</th>
<th>B65D 27/38</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inserted or applied tearing-strings or like flexible elements</td>
<td>B65D 75/66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opening devices</td>
<td>B65D 85/1027</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 77/34

enclosed in a mouth seal

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

B65D 77/36

disposed beneath a wrapper, label, or other element of sheet material securing a lid, cover, or container mouth

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Destructible or permanently removable bands | B65D 55/0818 |
B65D 77/38
Weakened closure seams

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 77/40
Rigid cutting or tearing devices

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Rigid cutting or tearing devices | B65D 75/70 |
**B65D 79/005**

[Containers or closures having deformable parts for indicating or neutralising internal pressure-variations]

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative diagram]

**B65D 79/02**

Arrangements or devices for indicating incorrect storage or transport ({B65D 79/005 takes precedence} ; measuring devices G01)

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative diagram]
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tamper-evident devices</td>
<td>B65D 55/02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Containers or closures having deformable parts for indicating or</td>
<td>B65D 79/005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>neutralising internal pressure-variations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time or temperature indicators</td>
<td>G01K 3/04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical indicators for investigating time/temperature history</td>
<td>G01N 31/229</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 81/00

Containers, packaging elements, or packages, for contents presenting particular transport or storage problems, or adapted to be used for non-packaging purposes after removal of contents

Definition statement

This place covers:
Containers, packaging elements, or packages, for contents presenting particular transport or storage problems, or adapted to be used for non-packaging purposes after removal of contents

B65D 81/022

{Containers made of shock-absorbing material (B65D 81/03 takes precedence; for thermal insulating purposes B65D 81/3813)}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wrappers or envelopes with shock-absorbing properties</td>
<td>B65D 81/03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Special rules of classification
ALSO USED AS Indexing Code

**B65D 81/025**

{Containers made of sheet-like material and having a shape to accommodate contents}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 81/027**

{double-walled (for thermal insulating purposes B65D 81/3818, B65D 81/383)}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of double-walled structure](image)

**B65D 81/03**

Wrappers or envelopes with shock-absorbing properties, e.g. bubble films {{for thermal insulating purposes B65D 81/3888}}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of bubble film](image)
B65D 81/05
maintaining contents at spaced relation from package walls, or from other contents ( { B65D 81/022, B65D 81/025, } B65D 81/03 take precedence)

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Made of paper</th>
<th>B65D 5/5035</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Containers maintaining the contents in an upright position, e.g. using a gyroscopic system</td>
<td>B65D 81/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Containers made of shock-absorbing material</td>
<td>B65D 81/022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Containers made of sheet-like material and having a shape to accommodate contents</td>
<td>B65D 81/025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrappers or envelopes with shock-absorbing properties</td>
<td>B65D 81/03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 81/051
{using pillow-like elements filled with cushioning material, e.g. elastic foam, fabric}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image-url)
B65D 81/052
{filled with fluid, e.g. inflatable elements}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inflatable fittings for suitcases</td>
<td>A45C 13/02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inflatable mattresses</td>
<td>A47C 27/08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inflatable pillows</td>
<td>A47G 9/1027</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Individual packages cut from webs or tubes containing liquids, semi-liquids, or pastes</td>
<td>B65D 75/48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 81/053

{Corner, edge or end protectors}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Reinforcements formed separately from the container | B65D 5/445 |
| Corner pads or corner posts | B65D 5/5033 |
| Capping elements | B65D 5/5069 |
| Arrangements of flexible binders, with protecting or supporting elements arranged between binder and articles or materials | B65D 71/04 |

B65D 81/054

{Protectors contacting two generally perpendicular surfaces of the packaged article, e.g. edge protectors (B65D 81/055 takes precedence)}

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Protectors contacting three surfaces of the packaged article | B65D 81/055 |
**B65D 81/055**

{Protectors contacting three surfaces of the packaged article, e.g. three-sided edge protectors (**B65D 81/058** takes precedence)}

**References**

*Limiting references*

This place does not cover:

| Protectors contacting five surfaces of the packaged article | B65D 81/055 |

**B65D 81/07**

using resilient suspension means {(**B65D 81/051** takes precedence)}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of packaging with resilient suspension means](image)

**References**

*Limiting references*

This place does not cover:

| Internal heat-shrinkable sheets for maintaining the contents in paper boxes | B65D 5/5028 |
| Containers maintaining contents at spaced relation from package walls, or from other contents using pillow-like elements filled with cushioning material | B65D 81/051 |
B65D 81/075
{the contents being located between two membranes stretched between opposed sides of the package}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 81/09
using flowable discrete elements of shock-absorbing material, e.g. pellets or popcorn

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Containers maintaining contents at spaced relation from package walls, or from other contents using pillow-like elements filled with cushioning material | B65D 81/051 |
B65D 81/09 (continued)

B65D 81/107

using blocks of shock-absorbing material

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Blocking the drums of washing machines | D06F 39/001 |
B65D 81/1075
{deformable to accommodate contents}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 81/113
of a shape specially adapted to accommodate contents {(B65D 81/053 takes precedence)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Corner, edge or end protectors | B65D 81/053 |

B65D 81/127

using rigid or semi-rigid sheets of shock-absorbing material \{(B65D 81/025 takes precedence)\}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a box with shock-absorbing material](image)

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Containers made of sheet-like material and having a shape to accommodate contents | B65D 81/025 |
B65D 81/1275
{laminated or bonded to the inner wall of a container (for thermal insulating purposes B65D 81/3858)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 81/133
of a shape specially adapted to accommodate contents, e.g. trays
{(B65D 81/053 takes precedence; thermally insulated trays B65D 81/3816, B65D 81/3827)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Corner, edge or end protectors       | B65D 81/053 |
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Tray-like elements formed in one piece | B65D 5/503 |
| Devices to locate articles in containers | B65D 25/10 |

B65D 81/20
under vacuum or superatmospheric pressure, or in a special atmosphere, e.g. of inert gas {[(B65D 81/28 takes precedence; containers with pressurising means for maintaining ball pressure A63B 39/025)]}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Pressure-relief valves | B65D 31/14, B65D 77/225 |
| Containers or closures having deformable parts for indicating or neutralising changes of internal pressure | B65D 79/005 |
| Applications of food preservatives, fungicides, pesticides, or animal repellents | B65D 81/28 |
| Pumping means for creating a vacuum or super-pressure | B65B 31/00 |
| Placing in such a container | B65B 31/02 |
B65D 81/2007
{under vacuum}

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

Containers for several uses, e.g. for contents under vacuum or in a special atmosphere

B65D 81/20

B65D 81/2015
{in an at least partially rigid container (B65D 81/2038 takes precedence)}

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

Containers for several uses, e.g. for contents under vacuum or in a special atmosphere with means for establishing or improving vacuum

B65D 81/2038

B65D 81/2023
{in a flexible container (B65D 81/2038 takes precedence)}

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

Containers for several uses, e.g. for contents under vacuum or in a special atmosphere with means for establishing or improving vacuum

B65D 81/2038

B65D 81/2046
{under superatmospheric pressure (B65D 81/2069 takes precedence)}

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

Containers for several uses, e.g. for contents under vacuum or in a special atmosphere

B65D 81/00

Containers for several uses, e.g. for contents under vacuum and in a special atmosphere

B65D 81/2069
### B65D 81/2061

{in a flexible container}

**References**

*Informative references*

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Flexible containers in rigid containers if the vacuum is in the flexible one |
| B65D 81/2023 |

### B65D 81/2069

{in a special atmosphere}

**References**

*Limiting references*

This place does not cover:

| Containers for several uses, e.g. for contents under vacuum or in a special atmosphere |
| B65D 81/20 |

### B65D 81/22

in moist conditions or immersed in liquids

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustration of a container in moist conditions or immersed in liquids](image)

### References

*Informative references*

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Contact lenses immersed in liquid |
| B65D 2585/545 |
B65D 81/24
Adaptations for preventing deterioration or decay of contents; Applications to the container or packaging material of food preservatives, fungicides, pesticides or animal repellants (with thermal insulation B65D 81/38)

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Anti-bacterial filters placed on venting apertures in deformable containers | B05B 11/0044, B05B 11/04 |

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Inserts or accessories added or joined to the container | B65D 85/1081 |

B65D 81/245
{Internal membrane, floating cover or the like isolating the contents from the ambient atmosphere (loosely-attached linings B65D 25/16; dispensing pistons B65D 83/0005; flexible bags for expelling the contents B65D 83/0055)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Floating covers in large containers | B65D 88/34 |
B65D 81/26
with provision for draining away, or absorbing, {or removing by ventilation,} fluids, e.g. exuded by contents {((B65D 33/01 takes precedence))}; Applications of corrosion inhibitors or desiccators

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Drainage of bags | B65D 33/01 |

B65D 81/261
{for draining or collecting liquids without absorbing them}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

B65D 81/262
{Rigid containers having false bottoms provided with passages for draining and receiving liquids}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Adaptations for preventing deterioration or decay of contents with provision for draining away, or absorbing the absorbent being placed beneath a false bottom | B65D 81/265 |

B65D 81/263

{for ventilating the contents (B65D 5/4295, B65D 51/1605 take precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group](image_url)

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ventilating arrangements</th>
<th>B65D 5/4295</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Means for venting air or gas whereby the interior of the container is maintained in permanent gaseous communication with the exterior</td>
<td>B65D 51/1605</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**B65D 81/264**

{for absorbing liquids}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Image](71x745)

---

**B65D 81/265**

{the absorbent being placed beneath a false bottom}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Image](71x241)

---

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| Multilayered containers having an absorbent layer, e.g. trays having an absorbent layer sandwiched between two other layers | B65D 81/264 |
B65D 81/266
{for absorbing gases, e.g. oxygen absorbers or desiccants (B65D 51/244, B65D 51/30 take precedence)}

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Closures provided with oxygen absorbers</th>
<th>B65D 51/244</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Closures with auxiliary containers for desiccators</td>
<td>B65D 51/30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 81/267
{the absorber being in sheet form}

Definition statement
This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 81/268
{the absorber being enclosed in a small pack, e.g. bag, included in the package}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 81/30
by excluding light or other outside radiation (wrappers B65D 65/16)

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Photographic material</th>
<th>G03C 3/00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Casings of electric apparatus</td>
<td>H05K 9/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 81/32
for packaging two or more different materials which must be maintained separate prior to use in admixture (containers with removable or destructible partitions B65D 25/08; closures combined with auxiliary containers B65D 51/28; in aerosol containers B65D 83/682; amalgam capsules A61C 5/66; containers for pharmaceutical purposes A61J 1/20, A61M 5/19; medical syringes A61M 3/005, resin cartridges for grouting anchoring-bolts in mines E21D 20/026)

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Construction of the mixing element per se</th>
<th>B01F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stirring devices</td>
<td>B01F 13/0018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packaging two or more different substances isolated from one another</td>
<td>B65B 29/10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Articles joined together for convenience of storage or transport without</td>
<td>B65D 69/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the use of packaging elements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials, e.g. different materials, enclosed in separate compartments</td>
<td>B65D 77/08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>formed during filling of a single container</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B65D 81/3205**

{Separate rigid or semi-rigid containers joined to each other at their external surfaces (**B65D 81/3288** takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of containers joined together](image)

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cylindrical or polygonal containers composed of two or more separate</td>
<td>B65D 81/3288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>containers joined to each other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary removable stacking elements other than covers</td>
<td>B65D 21/0224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rigid or semi-rigid containers provided with a recess in order to be seated</td>
<td>B65D 21/0238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>on the neck or similar protrusion of a larger container</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaxial connections</td>
<td>B65D 71/502</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 81/3211
{coaxially and provided with means facilitating admixture}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Packages having self-contained heating means, e.g. by mixing two heat generating chemicals | B65D 81/3484 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Partitions with provisions for removing or destroying | B65D 25/08 |
**B65D 81/3216**

{Rigid containers disposed one within the other}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image1.png)

**B65D 81/3222**

{with additional means facilitating admixture}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image2.png)
References

**Limiting references**

This place does not cover:

| Packages having self-contained heating means, e.g. by mixing two heat generating chemicals | B65D 81/34 |

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Closures presenting means for placing the additional articles or materials in contact with the main contents by acting on a part of the closure without removing the closure | B65D 51/2807 |

**B65D 81/3227**

{arranged parallel or concentrically and permitting simultaneous dispensing of the two materials without prior mixing (**B65D 81/325** takes precedence)}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a mixing element](image)

References

**Limiting references**

This place does not cover:

| Construction of the mixing element per se | B01F |


**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Multi-cavity bottles</th>
<th>B65D 1/04</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pliable tubular containers adapted to be permanently deformed to expel contents with two or more compartments</td>
<td>B65D 35/22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible containers disposed within rigid containers arranged parallel or concentrically and permitting simultaneous dispensing of the two materials without prior mixing</td>
<td>B65D 81/3244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Containers having parallel or coaxial compartments, provided with a piston or a movable bottom for discharging contents</td>
<td>B65D 81/325</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B65D 81/3233**

*Flexible containers disposed within rigid containers*

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 81/3238
{with additional means facilitating admixture}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 81/3244
{arranged parallel or concentrically and permitting simultaneous dispensing of the two materials without prior mixing (B65D 35/22, B65D 81/325 take precedence)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pliable tubular containers adapted to be permanently deformed to expel</td>
<td>B65D 35/22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contents with two or more compartments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Containers having parallel or coaxial compartments, provided with a</td>
<td>B65D 81/325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piston or a movable bottom for discharging contents</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multi-cavity bottles</td>
<td>B65D 1/04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rigid containers disposed one within the other arranged parallel or</td>
<td>B65D 81/3227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concentrically and permitting simultaneous dispensing of the two</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>materials without prior mixing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 81/325

{Containers having parallel or coaxial compartments, provided with a piston or a movable bottom for discharging contents}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group](image)

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction of the mixing element per se</td>
<td>B01F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rigid containers disposed one within the other arranged parallel or</td>
<td>B65D 81/3227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concentrically and permitting simultaneous dispensing of the two</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>materials without prior mixing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Flexible containers disposed within rigid containers arranged parallel or concentrically and permitting simultaneous dispensing of the two materials without prior mixing

| Flexible containers disposed within rigid containers arranged parallel or concentrically and permitting simultaneous dispensing of the two materials without prior mixing | B65D 81/3244 |
| Cylindrical or polygonal containers | B65D 81/3283 |
| Movable or transportable mixing devices or plants | B01F 13/0016 |
| Hand tools or apparatus using hand held tools with means allowing the stock of material to consist of at least two different components | B05C 17/00553 |

**B65D 81/3255**

{Containers provided with a piston or a movable bottom, and permitting admixture within the container}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Image of a syringe with a piston](image1)

**B65D 81/3261**

{Flexible containers having several compartments}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Image of a container with multiple compartments](image2)
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Packages having self-contained heating means, e.g. by mixing two heat generating chemicals | B65D 81/3484 |

B65D 81/3266

{separated by a common rupturable seal, a clip or other removable fastening device}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| For clips | B65D 33/1658 |
| Releasable fastenings clips | F16B 2/20 |
B65D 81/3272
{formed by arranging one flexible container within another}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 81/3277
{Ampoules}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 81/3283

{Cylindrical or polygonal containers, e.g. bottles, with two or more substantially axially offset, side-by-side compartments for simultaneous dispensing (B65D 35/22, B65D 35/242, B65D 81/3227, B65D 81/325 take precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pliable tubular containers adapted to be permanently deformed to expel contents with two or more compartments</td>
<td>B65D 35/22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pliable tubular containers adapted to be permanently or temporarily deformed to expel contents, for mixing or discharging of two or more components</td>
<td>B65D 35/242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rigid containers disposed one within the other arranged parallel or concentrically and permitting simultaneous dispensing of the two materials without prior mixing</td>
<td>B65D 81/3227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Containers having parallel or coaxial compartments, provided with a piston or a movable bottom for discharging contents</td>
<td>B65D 81/325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ampoules</td>
<td>B01D1/09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction of the mixing element per se</td>
<td>B01F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Multi-cavity bottles | B65D 1/04 |

**B65D 81/3288**
{composed of two or more separate containers joined to each other}

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Multi-cavity bottles | B65D 1/04 |
| Containers, stackable or joined together side-by-side | B65D 21/0201 |
| Articles joined together for convenience of storage or transport without the use of packaging elements | B65D 69/00 |
| Containers having parallel or coaxial compartments, provided with a piston or a movable bottom for discharging contents | B65D 81/325 |
B65D 81/3294

{Thermoformed trays or the like with a plurality of recesses for different materials located in different recesses}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Trays or like shallow containers with moulded compartments or partitions | B65D 1/36 |
| Articles or materials enclosed between two opposed sheets or blanks having their margins united and having several recesses to accommodate a series of articles or quantities of material | B65D 75/34 |

B65D 81/34

for packaging foodstuffs (or other articles) intended to be cooked or heated within the package

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<p>| Containers specified for microwaves | B65D 81/3446 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class Code</th>
<th>Subject Matter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B65D 81/34 (continued)</td>
<td>Treatment or preparation of food or foodstuffs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combination stirring device &amp; package</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combination spoon &amp; packaging container</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holders for fast food, e.g. pizza slice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooking or baking vessels or supports for using only once</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packaging of edible materials intended to be cooked in the package</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inserted devices for cooling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical indicators for investigating time/temperature history</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inserted devices for cooking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B65D 81/3407**

{specially adapted to be heated over a heat source, e.g. a hob, campfire}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](attachment:image)
B65D 81/3415
{specially adapted to be heated in hot water, e.g. boil pouches (dissolvable packages B65D 65/46; packaging articles or materials intended to be mixed or infused with a liquid B65D 85/808)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 81/3423**

{Packages shrinking in hot water, e.g. for boiling hams}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustration of packages shrinking in hot water](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| Packaging for cooking ham | B65D 2581/342 |

**B65D 81/343**

{specially adapted to be heated in a conventional oven, e.g. a gas or electric resistance oven}

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| Dual-ovenable containers, i.e. for use in a conventional or microwave oven | B65D 81/343, B65D 81/3446, B65D 81/3453, B65D 81/3461 |
**B65D 81/3438**
{specially adapted to be heated by steaming}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Steamer](image1)

---

**B65D 81/3446**
{specially adapted to be heated by microwaves}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Microwave](image2)
### References

#### Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dualovenable containers, i.e. for use in a conventional or microwave oven</td>
<td>B65D 81/343, B65D 81/344, B65D 81/345, B65D 81/346</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### B65D 81/3453

{Rigid containers, e.g. trays, bottles, boxes, cups}

#### References

#### Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Water boiling vessels using MW energy</td>
<td>A47J 31/547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooking or baking-vessels specially adapted for use in MW oven</td>
<td>A47J 36/027</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### B65D 81/3469

{Pop-corn bags}

#### Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group](image-url)
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Making puffed cereals by heating without pressure release, e.g. pop corn, puffed rice | A23L 7/161 |

B65D 81/3476

{Packages provided with an electrical circuit, e.g. resistances, for heating the contents (microwave susceptors B65D 2581/3463)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

B65D 81/3484

{Packages having self-contained heating means, e.g. heating generated by the reaction of two chemicals (warming devices A47J 36/24)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**References**

*Limiting references*

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rigid containers disposed one within the other</td>
<td>B65D 81/3216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials for the production of heat or cold by chemical reactions other than combustion</td>
<td>C09K 5/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apparatus or devices using heat produced by exothermal chemical reactions other than by combustion</td>
<td>F24V 30/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottles and cans having self-contained cooling means</td>
<td>F25D 31/007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B65D 81/3492**

{specially adapted to be heated in a toaster}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image)

**B65D 81/36**

adapted to be used for non-packaging purposes after removal of contents

**References**

*Limiting references*

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Combination stirring device &amp; package</td>
<td>A47G 19/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holders or wrappers as eating aids for fast food, e.g. hamburgers</td>
<td>A47G 21/001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combination spoon &amp; packaging container</td>
<td>A47G 21/04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oil cans for the collection of used oil</td>
<td>F16N 31/002</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 81/361

{Modular elements with complementary shapes, interengageable parts or the like (toy building blocks A63H 33/04; building elements for walls E04B 2/02)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustration of modular elements]

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Containers of variable capacity by means of additional elements | B65D 21/083 |
B65D 81/363

{Containers forming or being transformable into items of wearing apparel, e.g. shirt, apron, hat}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 81/365

{Containers, or parts thereof, simulating or being incorporated into other items, e.g. puppet, animal, vehicle, building, dumb bells (B65D 81/363, B65D 81/368 take precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Containers forming or being transformable into items of wearing apparel</th>
<th>B65D 81/363</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foldable carton-boxes simulating, or transformable into, a special configuration</td>
<td>B65D 81/368</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 81/366

{the container closure only being provided with a three dimensional figure, e.g. chess piece, animal}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Closures provided with decoration, information or contents indicating devices, labels</th>
<th>B65D 51/245</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Special configurations relating to container closures</td>
<td>B65D 2251/06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 81/368

{Foldable carton-boxes simulating, or transformable into, a special configuration, e.g. a car, a house, an animal (cartons with spaced apart images to give a 3-D effect B65D 5/4258; toy models made by folding paper A63H 33/16)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

B65D 81/38

with thermal insulation (vacuum bottles or the like A47J 41/00 {; thermal insulation of domestic water storage heaters F24H 1/182})

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Insulated bags</th>
<th>B65D 31/04</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

---
B65D 81/3806
{formed with double walls, i.e. hollow}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 81/3811
{formed of different materials, e.g. laminated or foam filling between walls}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 81/3816**

{formed of foam material}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 81/3818**

{formed with double walls, i.e. hollow}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram: formed with double walls](image)

**B65D 81/382**

{provided with liquid material between double walls}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram: provided with liquid material](image)
B65D 81/3823
{formed of different materials, e.g. laminated or foam filling between walls}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 81/3825
{rigid container being in the form of a box, tray or like container with one or more containers located inside the external container}

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Serving trays with means for keeping food cool or hot</td>
<td>A47G 23/0683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dish-warmers; devices to keep food hot</td>
<td>A47J 39/02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**B65D 81/3827**

{the external tray being formed of foam material}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of external tray formed of foam material](image)

**References**

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Serving trays with means for keeping food cool or hot | A47G 23/0683 |
| Dish-warmers; devices to keep food hot | A47J 39/02 |

**B65D 81/383**

{the external tray being formed with double walls, i.e. hollow}

**References**

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Serving trays with means for keeping food cool or hot | A47G 23/0683 |

**B65D 81/3832**

{the external tray being provided with liquid material between double walls}

**References**

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Serving trays with means for keeping food cool or hot | A47G 23/0683 |
| Dish-warmers; devices to keep food hot | A47J 39/02 |
B65D 81/3834

{the external tray being formed of different materials, e.g. laminated or foam filling between walls}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Serving trays with means for keeping food cool or hot | A47G 23/0683 |
| Dish-warmers; devices to keep food hot | A47J 39/02 |
B65D 81/3839
{formed of foam material}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 81/3841**

{formed with double walls, i.e. hollow}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 81/3846
{formed of different materials, e.g. laminated or foam filling between walls}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 81/3851
{formed of foam material}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 81/3853**

*formed with double walls, i.e. hollow*

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a container with double walls.]

**References**

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Linings spaced appreciably from container wall | B65D 5/58 |

**B65D 81/3858**

*formed of different materials, e.g. laminated or foam filling between walls; (for shock absorbing purposes B65D 81/1275)*

**References**

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Laminated linings; coatings | B65D 5/563 |
| Linings made of relatively rigid sheet material | B65D 5/566 |
B65D 81/386
{formed of corrugated material}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Linings made of relatively rigid sheet material | B65D 5/566 |
B65D 81/3862
{with a foam formed container located inside a folded box}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 81/3865
{drinking cups or like containers}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Insulating sleeves for drinking cups | B65D 81/3876 |
B65D 81/3867
{formed of foam material}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![STYROFOAM diagram]
B65D 81/3869
{formed with double walls, i.e. hollow}

Definition statement

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 81/3874
{formed of different materials, e.g. laminated or foam filling between walls}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 81/3879
{formed of foam material}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 81/3881

{formed with double walls, i.e. hollow}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 81/3883
{provided with liquid material between double walls}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
ALSO USED AS Indexing Code
B65D 81/3886
{formed of different materials, e.g. laminated or foam filling between walls}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 81/3893

{formed with double walls, i.e. hollow}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 81/3897

{formed of different materials, e.g. laminated or foam filling between walls}

Definition statement

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example]

B65D 83/00

Containers or packages with special means for dispensing contents

(dispensing means incorporated in removable or non-permanently secured container closures **B65D 47/00**; for shops, stores, offices, bars, or the like **A47F 1/04**; showcases or show cabinets with dispensing arrangements **A47F 3/02**; magazines for screws or nuts in combination with spanners, wrenches or screwdrivers **B25B 23/06**; for use in connection with the handling of sheets, webs, or filamentary material **B65H**)

References

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| Dispensing means incorporated in removable or non-permanently secured container closures | B65D 47/00 |
| Containers with arrangements for dispensing articles for shops, stores, offices, bars, or the like | A47F 1/04 |
| Dispensers for nested articles from the top | A47F 1/065 |
| Dispensers for nested articles from the bottom | A47F 1/085 |
| Showcases or show cabinets with dispensing arrangements | A47F 3/02 |
| Magazines for screws or nuts in combination with spanners, wrenches or screwdrivers | B25B 23/06 |
| For use in connection with the handling of sheets, webs, or filamentary material | B65H |

**Application-oriented references**

*Examples of places where the subject matter of this place is covered when specially adapted, used for a particular purpose, or incorporated in a larger system:*

| Packages or dispensers for surgical gloves | A61B 42/40 |
| Containers specially adapted for packaging, protecting, dispensing, collecting or disposing surgical articles | A61B 50/30 |
| Packages or dispensers for prostheses | A61F 2/0095 |
| Packages or dispensers for intraocular lenses | A61F 2/1691 |
| Dispensing containers for dressings or bandages | A61F 15/00 |
| Nail dispensers | B25C 3/00 |
| Ink cartridges | B41J 2/17503 |

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Containers having means for evaporating the content, e.g. deodorant, insecticide | A61L 9/12 |
| coin deliverers | G07D 1/00 |
| coin-freed apparatus for dispensing discrete articles | G07F 11/00 |

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 83/0005**

{Containers or packages provided with a piston or with a movable bottom or partition having approximately the same section as the container (B65D 83/0072 takes precedence)}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pistons for pliable tubular containers</td>
<td>B65D 35/30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floating covers</td>
<td>B65D 81/245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The contents of a flexible bag being expelled by a piston or a movable bottom or partition provided in the container or the package</td>
<td>B65D 83/0072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Containers comprising an internal rotating wing for expelling the contents</td>
<td>B65D 83/0083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand tools for discharging fluent material through an outlet orifice by pressure</td>
<td>B05C 17/005</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spraying apparatus for discharge of liquids or other fluent material, without essentially mixing with gas or vapour, supply being effected by follower in container</td>
<td>B05B 9/0838</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 83/0011
{moved by a screw-shaft}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

B65D 83/0016
{the contents being forced out through the screw-shaft}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.
**References**

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Spraying apparatus for discharge of liquids or other fluent material, without essentially mixing with gas or vapour, supply being effected by follower in container | B05B 9/0838 |

**B65D 83/0022**

{moved by a reciprocable plunger}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

---

**References**

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Spraying apparatus for discharge of liquids or other fluent material, without essentially mixing with gas or vapour, supply being effected by follower in container | B05B 9/0838 |
B65D 83/0027

{piston co-operating with a screw-thread in the side wall of the container}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Spraying apparatus for discharge of liquids or other fluent material, without essentially mixing with gas or vapour supply being effected by follower in container | B05B 9/047 |
B65D 83/0033

{the piston being a follower-piston and the dispensing means comprising a hand-operated pressure-device at the opposite part of the container}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Twin-valves, i.e. hand-operated pumps with a suction AND a discharge valve for dispensing or spraying liquids or other fluent material, e.g. paste</td>
<td>B05B 11/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other pumps for dispensing liquids, e.g. air pumps</td>
<td>B67D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spraying apparatus for discharge of liquids or other fluent material, without essentially mixing with gas or vapour supply being effected by follower in container</td>
<td>B05B 9/047</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 83/0038
{moved by a spring-like mechanism (B65D 83/005, B65D 83/0817, B65D 83/0858 take precedence)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Containers or packages provided with a piston or with a movable bottom or partition having approximately the same section as the container the piston or movable bottom being pulled upwards to dispense the contents</th>
<th>B65D 83/005</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dispensing thin flat articles in succession through an aperture in a wall, the articles being automatically urged towards the dispensing aperture</td>
<td>B65D 83/0817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dispensing thin flat articles in succession through an aperture at the junction of two walls, the articles being automatically urged towards the dispensing aperture</td>
<td>B65D 83/0858</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Moves by a spring-like mechanism | B65D 83/0077 |
Spraying apparatus for discharge of liquids or other fluent material, without essentially mixing with gas or vapour supply being effected by follower in container

B65D 83/0044

{the piston having a dispensing opening formed in the piston (B65D 83/0016 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The contents being forced out through the screw-shaft</th>
<th>B65D 83/0016</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spraying apparatus for discharge of liquids or other fluent material, without essentially mixing with gas or vapour supply being effected by follower in container</td>
<td>B05B 9/047</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 83/005
{the piston or movable bottom being pulled upwards to dispense the contents}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Hand implements for separating solids from liquids or liquids from liquids | A47J 43/284 |
| Spraying apparatus for discharge of liquids or other fluent material, without essentially mixing with gas or vapour supply being effected by follower in container | B05B 9/047 |
B65D 83/0055

{Containers or packages provided with a flexible bag or a deformable membrane or diaphragm for expelling the contents}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

The contents of a flexible bag being expelled by a piston or a movable bottom or partition provided in the container or the package

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

Apparatus utilising compressed air or other gas acting directly or indirectly on beverages in storage containers using elastic bags and pistons actuated by air or other gas

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 83/0061

{the contents of a flexible bag being expelled by the contracting forces inherent in the bag or a sleeve fitting snugly around the bag}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Reservoirs for pressure infusion pressurised by contraction of elastic reservoirs | A61M 5/152 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 83/0066**

{the contents of a flexible bag being expelled by twisting the bag}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

---

**B65D 83/0072**

{the contents of a flexible bag being expelled by a piston or a movable bottom or partition provided in the container or the package}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.
B65D 83/0077
{moves by a spring-like mechanism}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Moved by a spring-like mechanism | B65D 83/0038 |
B65D 83/0083
{Containers comprising an internal rotating wing for expelling the contents}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.
B65D 83/0088

{Packages containing several articles intended to be suspended from a display rod, e.g. blisters, i.e. the package being used to facilitate suspending the articles from the rod}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.
**B65D 83/0094**

{Containers having an external wall formed as, or with, a diaphragm or the like which is deformed to expel the contents *(B65D 1/32 takes precedence)*}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

![Diagram](image)

**References**

*LImiting references*

*This place does not cover:*

| Containers adapted to be temporarily deformed by external pressure to expel contents; containers for pharmaceutical purposes; containers with disinfecting linings; liquid sprayers; Kaufman type dispensers based on the siphon principle; oil cans | B65D 1/32 |
B65D 83/02

for dispensing rod-shaped articles, e.g. needles {(packages for cigarettes provided with dispensing means B65D 85/1009; dispensers for drinking straws A47G 21/184)}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Packages for cigarettes provided with dispensing means</th>
<th>B65D 85/1009</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dispensers for drinking straws</td>
<td>A47G 21/184</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Application-oriented references

Examples of places where the subject matter of this place is covered when specially adapted, used for a particular purpose, or incorporated in a larger system:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cotton-swabs per se</th>
<th>A45D, A61F 11/00, B65D 13/00, A61M 35/00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tooth-pick holders</td>
<td>A47G 21/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tooth-picks</td>
<td>A61C 15/02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dispensers for bandages, swab sticks</td>
<td>A61F 15/001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dispensers for catamenial tampons</td>
<td>A61F 15/003</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

Containers, packaging elements or packages specially adapted for needles, nails, or other like elongated small articles

B65D 85/24

Cigar or cigarette receptacles or boxes

A24F 15/00

B65D 83/04

for dispensing annular, disc-shaped, or spherical or like small articles, e.g. tablets or pills

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

For dispensing tickets or tokens

B65D 83/12

Racks for dispensing granulated or powdered materials

A47F 1/02

Medicament distribution means

A61J 7/00

Devices for breaking pills

A61J 7/0007

Arrangement for time indication or reminder for taking medicine

A61J 7/04

Coin & token deliverers

G07D 1/00

Cases for miniature batteries

H01M 2/1022

Cases for button cells

H01M 2/1038

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

For dispensing powdered or granular material

B65D 83/06

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 83/0409

{the dispensing means being adapted for delivering one article, or a single dose, upon each actuation (B65D 83/0445 takes precedence)}

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

All the articles being stored in individual compartments

B65D 83/0445
The dispensing means forming a part of a removable closure, e.g. gripping teeth, cavity

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

For dispensing powdered or granular material

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

**B65D 83/0418**

{the articles being substantially flat and stacked one upon the other and the dispensing-closing device sliding the article to be dispensed along the flat side of the next article}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

**References**

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

For dispensing powdered or granular material

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 83/0427

{the articles being dispensed by inverting the container each time, by which action movable parts may be displaced by their own weight}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| For dispensing powdered or granular material | B65D 83/06 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 83/0436
{the articles being dispensed by pinching action on a flexible tube}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Pinching action without retaining the following articles comprising hand-operated members for controlling discharge | B65D 83/0481 |

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Closures with discharging devices other than pumps | B65D 47/20 |
| For dispensing powdered or granular material | B65D 83/06 |

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 83/0454
{all the articles being stored in individual compartments}

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Compartmented boxes, the compartments of which have to be filled for each period | A61J 1/03 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 83/0454
{the whole forming a circular container with rotating parts (B65D 83/0463 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Formed in a band or a blisterweb, inserted in a dispensing device or container | B65D 83/0463 |
| Compartmented boxes, the compartments of which have to be filled for each period | A61J 1/03 |
Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 83/0463
{formed in a band or a blisterweb, inserted in a dispensing device or container}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Unpacking of articles or materials, not otherwise provided for, by expelling solid contents | B65B 69/0058 |

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 83/0472
{the band being wound in flat spiral, folded in accordion or the like}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 83/0481

{the articles passing through a small opening or passage, without additional dispensing devices and without retaining means for the following article}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative examples of subject matter classified in this group.

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| The articles being dispensed by pinching action on a flexible tube | B65D 83/0436 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 83/049
{the dispensing means forming a part of a removable closure, e.g. gripping teeth, cavity}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| For dispensing powdered or granular material | B65D 83/06 |

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 83/06
for dispensing powdered or granular material {B65D 83/04 takes precedence}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>CPC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dispenser for annular, disc-shaped, or spherical or like small articles</td>
<td>B65D 83/04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>CPC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Racks for dispensing granulated or powdered materials</td>
<td>A47F 1/02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spraying or atomising apparatus in general</td>
<td>B05B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measuring apparatus for volume of fluent solid material</td>
<td>Q01F 1/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 83/08
for dispensing thin flat articles in succession (towel dispensers intended for re-use A47K 10/24; dispensers for surgical scalpel blades A61B 17/3215)

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>CPC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>towel dispensers intended for re-use</td>
<td>A47K 10/24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
dispensers for surgical scalpel blades

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dispenser for annular, disc-shaped, or spherical or like small articles</td>
<td>B65D 83/04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For dispensing razor-blades, tickets or tokens</td>
<td>B65D 83/10, B65D 83/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cigarette paper</td>
<td>A24F 17/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dressings or bandages</td>
<td>A61F 15/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reusable dispenser for e.g. &quot;post-it&quot;</td>
<td>B42D 5/005</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B65D 83/0805**

*{through an aperture in a wall}*

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

![Illustration of a dispenser](image)

**References**

*Limiting references*

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With provision for used articles</td>
<td>B65D 83/0888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The articles being positioned relative to one another or to the container in a special way, e.g. for facilitating dispensing, without additional support</td>
<td>B65D 83/0894</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 83/0817
{the articles being automatically urged towards the dispensing aperture, e.g. spring-loaded (B65D 83/0823 takes precedence)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| The articles being pushed and slid through the aperture | B65D 83/0823 |
**B65D 83/0823**

{the articles being pushed and slid through the aperture}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

---

**B65D 83/0829**

{by means of an actuator}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.
B65D 83/0835
{the articles being pulled out of the container}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.
B65D 83/0841
{and for cutting interconnected articles (cutting devices for dispensers intended for re-use B65H 35/008)}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.
**B65D 83/0847**

*{through an aperture at the junction of two walls}*  

**Definition statement**  

*This place covers:*  

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

---

**References**  

**Limiting references**  

*This place does not cover:*  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With provision for used articles</td>
<td><strong>B65D 83/0888</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The articles being positioned relative to one another or to the container</td>
<td><strong>B65D 83/0894</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a special way, e.g. for facilitating dispensing, without additional support</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**B65D 83/0858**

{the articles being automatically urged towards the dispensing aperture, e.g. spring-loaded (B65D 83/0864 takes precedence)}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

---

**References**

**Limiting references**

This place does not cover:

| The articles being pushed and slid through the aperture | B65D 83/0864 |

---

**B65D 83/0864**

{the articles being pushed and slid through the aperture}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.
B65D 83/087
(by means of an actuator)

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.
B65D 83/0876
{the articles being pulled out of the container}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

B65D 83/0882
{and for cutting interconnected articles (cutting devices for dispensers intended for re-use B65H 35/008)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.
B65D 83/0888
{with provision for used articles}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

For other applications

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B65D 2209/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 83/0894

{the articles being positioned relative to one another or to the container in a special way, e.g. for facilitating dispensing, without additional support}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.
**B65D 83/10**

for dispensing razor-blades

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Carriers for storing razor cartridges</th>
<th>A45D 27/24</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Razors, safety razors in general</td>
<td>B26B 21/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B65D 83/12**

for dispensing tickets or tokens

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.
References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Racks for dispensing merchandise; Containers for dispensing merchandise | A47F 1/00 |

B65D 83/14

for delivery of liquid or semi-liquid contents by internal gaseous pressure, i.e. aerosol containers comprising propellant {for a product delivered by a propellant}

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Spraying devices for the destruction of noxious animals or plants | A01M 7/00 |
| Sprayers for therapeutic purposes | A61M 11/00 |
| Spraying or atomizing apparatus in general | B05B |
| Removing gases or liquids enclosed in discarded aerosol cans | B09B 3/0058 |
| Aerosol compositions, e.g. propellants | C09K 3/30 |
| Pumping of fluid by direct contact of another fluid, e.g. siphons | F04F |
| Fluid-delivery valves in general | F16K 21/00 |
| Discharge nozzles in general | F16K 31/58 |
| Vessels for containing or storing compressed, liquefied, or solidified gases | E17C |

B65D 83/16

characterised by the actuating means

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| For delivery of liquid or semi-liquid contents by internal gaseous pressure | B65D 83/14 |
| Actuation occurring by moving the aerosol container relative to an outer shell | B65D 83/386 |
| Involved in metering valve assemblies | B65D 83/546 |
| Marking apparatus with wheeled frame, marking material being supplied in aerosol containers | E01C 23/22 |
Definition statement

This place covers:

Actuator locking means that can be manually put in place again after use to prevent, e.g. unintended, actuation until next use.

The means may completely block the actuator or only restrict its course.

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Closures with means for discouraging unauthorised opening or removal thereof | B65D 50/00 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Means for preventing delivery | B65D 83/56 |
| Hand-held spraying apparatuses (without any pressure built inside the container) comprising means for locking the pump or its actuation means | B05B 11/3059 |

Special rules of classification

If an aerosol container comprises both, means for disabling actuation and means for preventing delivery, the document shall be classified in B65D 83/22 and B65D 83/56 even if these means are linked.

Example: US4542837 discloses a dome actuator (10) fitted to an aerosol container (12) wherein rotation of the upper part (14) of the dome actuator raises an actuating member (22) which actuates the dispensing valve when in a fully raised position, i.e. if the upper part (14) is rotated enough. Pressure on the actuating member (22) in a partially raised position will tend to lower it to its flush position with the top panel (24) and thereby will not actuate the dispensing valve. This aspect is classified in B65D 83/56 since delivery is prevented and actuating is not disabled.
The fact that the actuator in the retracted position is immovable, i.e. locked is classified in B65D 83/22.

**B65D 83/38**

Details of the container body (pressure relief devices B65D 83/70)

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

E.g. outer decorative housing.

E.g. all plastic construction.

E.g. valve cups and connection of upper part to container, e.g. plastic valve cups.

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

For delivery of liquid or semi-liquid contents by internal gaseous pressure, i.e. aerosol containers B65D 83/14

**B65D 83/42**

Filling or charging means

**References**

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>References</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Filling liquids into containers</td>
<td>B65B 3/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adding propellants to aerosol containers</td>
<td>B65B 31/003</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 83/48
Lift valves, e.g. operated by push action (B65D 83/50 takes precedence)

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Non-reclosable valves, e.g. for complete delivery in a single dose | B65D 83/50 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Adapted for metering and for continuous delivery | B65D 83/543 |

B65D 83/56

{with means for preventing delivery, e.g.} shut-off when inverted {(actuating means with means to disable actuation B65D 83/22)}

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Means for disabling actuation | B65D 83/22 |
| Closure caps | B65D 83/40 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Hand-held spraying apparatuses (without any pressure built inside the container) comprising means for preventing delivery | B05B 11/0027 |

Special rules of classification

If an aerosol container comprises both, means for disabling actuation and means for preventing delivery, the document shall be classified in B65D 83/22 and B65D 83/56 even if these means are linked.

Example: US4542837 discloses a dome actuator (10) fitted to an aerosol container (12) wherein rotation of the upper part (14) of the dome actuator raises an actuating member (22) which actuates the dispensing valve when in a fully raised position, i.e. if the upper part (14) is rotated enough.

Pressure on the actuating member (22) in a partially raised position will tend to lower it to its flush position with the top panel (24) and thereby will not actuate the dispensing valve. This aspect is classified in B65D 83/56 since delivery is prevented and actuating is not disabled.
The fact that the actuator in the retracted position is immovable, i.e. locked is classified in B65D 83/22.

B65D 83/60
Contents and propellant separated

References

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mixing in the dispensing head</th>
<th>B65D 83/66</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>portable fire extinguishers wherein extinguishing material and pressure gas are stored in separate containers</td>
<td>A62C 13/66</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 83/62
by membrane, bag, or the like {(containers in which the content is delivered by the contracting forces inherent in the bag B65D 83/0061)}

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Self-contracting bag without propellant</th>
<th>B65D 83/0061</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spraying apparatus for discharge of liquids or other fluent material, without essentially mixing with gas or vapour supply being effected by follower in container</td>
<td>B05B 9/047</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 83/64

by piston

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Spraying apparatus for discharge of liquids or other fluent material, without essentially mixing with gas or vapour supply being effected by follower in container | B05B 9/047 |

B65D 83/643

{the propellant being generated by a chemical or electrochemical reaction (for pressure gas in portable fire extinguishers A62C 13/02)}

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Fire extinguishers | A62C5/08, A62C13/58, A62C35/48 |

B65D 83/646

{the piston being provided with a dispensing opening through which the contents are dispensed (containers with such a dispensing piston, adapted for hand-held, manually operated spray apparatus B05B 11/00418, in general B65D 83/0044)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

E.g. pistons moving along a dispensing tube

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Containers or packages with special means for dispensing contents provided with a piston having a dispensing opening formed in the piston | B65D 83/0044 |
**B65D 83/66**

*first separated, but finally mixed {, e.g. in a dispensing head}*

**References**

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Mixing in general | B01F |

**B65D 83/687**

*{the products being totally mixed on, or prior to, first use, e.g. by breaking an ampoule containing one of the products}*

**References**

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| packaging two or more different materials which must be maintained separate prior to use in admixture | B65D 81/32 |

**B65D 83/752**

*{characterised by the use of specific products or propellants}*

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| Biocides, pest repellents or attractants, or plant growth regulators A01N 25/06 |
| Milk preparations, yoghurts, cream, etc A23C |
| Coffee; coffee substitutes; preparations thereof A23F 5/243 |
| Cosmetics or similar toilet preparations A61K7/00M2 |
| Medicinal preparations A61K 9/12 |
| Air fresheners A61L |
| Sterilising materials A61L 2/22 |
| Paints, varnishes or lacquers C09D 5/02 |
| Aerosol compositions C09K 3/30 |
| Lubricants C10N 2050/04 |
| Detergent materials C11D 17/0043 |
B65D 83/756
{comprising connectors, e.g. for tyre valves, or actuators connected to the aerosol container by a flexible tube (auto-repairing or self-sealing arrangement for repairing plastic articles B29C 73/16)}

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Auto-repairing or self-sealing arrangement or agents | B29C 73/16 |

B65D 85/00
Containers, packaging elements or packages, specially adapted for particular articles or materials (B65D 71/00, B65D 83/00 take precedence; hand implements or travelling equipment A45C; cosmetic or toilet equipment A45D; packages for surgical knives, scalpels or blades therefor A61B 17/3215; containers specially adapted for medical or pharmaceutical purposes A61J 1/00; paint cans B44D 3/12; oil cans F16N 3/04; containers for carrying small arms F41C 33/06; packaging of ammunition or explosive charges F42B 39/00; containers for record carriers, specially adapted for cooperation with the recording or reproducing apparatus G11B 23/00)

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| For needles | A41H 19/00 |
| Contact lenses cases | A45C 11/005 |
| For pencils | A45C 11/34 |
| For storing medals, badges, or the like | A47G 1/12 |
| Disposable barbecue packages containing a quantity of fuel | A47J 37/0768 |
| For surgical needles or sutures | A61B 17/06114 |
| For surgical gloves or the like | A61B 42/40 |
| For prosthesis, artificial limbs | A61F 2/0095 |
| For implanted contact lenses | A61F 2/1691 |
| For contraceptive devices | A61F 6/005 |
| For bandages, cotton-wool or the like | A61F 15/001 |
| For catheters | A61M 25/002 |
| Laboratory containers | B01L 3/00 |
| For drills | B25H 3/003 |
| For compost | C05F 17/02 |
| For thermometers | G01K 1/08 |
| For photosensitive or like materials, e.g. | G03C 3/00 |
For musical instruments, e.g. carrying cases, G10G 7/005
For cassettes G11B 23/023
For record carriers G11B 33/04
For computers G60F
For printed circuit boards H05K 13/0069
For electronical components H05K 13/0084

Special rules of classification
Except for B65D 85/10 and subgroups, B65D 85/67 and subgroups, and B65D 85/804 and subgroups, the documents should as far as possible also be classed in the relevant groups of B65D 1/00 - B65D 83/00.

B65D 85/04
for coils of wire, rope or hose

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Containers, packaging elements or packages for other web or tape-like material wound in helical form | B65D 85/675 |
| Containers, packaging elements or packages for other web or tape-like material wound in helical form on cores | B65D 85/676 |
| Containers, packaging elements or packages for other web or tape-like material wound in helical form on flat cards | B65D 85/677 |
| Storing webs, tapes, or filamentary material | B65H 75/00 |
B65D 85/06
for tyres

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wheels per se</td>
<td>B60B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tyres per se</td>
<td>B60C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 85/10
for cigarettes

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cigar or cigarette receptacles or boxes</td>
<td>A24F 15/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 85/1009
{provided with proffering means (B65D 85/1054 takes precedence)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

Containers formed by erecting a rigid or semi-rigid blank combined with an outer sleeve connected to the lid  B65D 85/1054

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

Internal elements supporting the contents and movable for displaying them, e.g. movable bottoms or trays  B65D 5/5213
B65D 85/1018

{Container formed by a flexible material, i.e. soft-packages}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Provided with proffering means       | B65D 85/1009 |
| Bundle of cigarette packs            | B65D 85/1072 |
| Inserts or accessories added or joined to the container, e.g. coins, pens, cards, spacers | B65D 85/1081 |
B65D 85/1027

{Opening devices}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inserted or applied tearing-strings or like flexible elements extending through wrapper closure or between wrapper layers</th>
<th>B65D 75/68</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rigid cutting or tearing devices</td>
<td>B65D 75/70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tearing-strings or like flexible elements</td>
<td>B65D 77/32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 85/1036

{Containers formed by erecting a rigid or semi-rigid blank}

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provided with proffering means</th>
<th>B65D 85/1009</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bundle of cigarette packs</td>
<td>B65D 85/1072</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Inserts or accessories added or joined to the container, e.g. coins, pens, cards, spacers

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Inserts or accessories added or joined to the container, e.g. coins, pens, cards, spacers | B65D 85/1081 |

Containers of polygonal cross-section, e.g. boxes, cartons, trays, formed by folding or erecting one or more blanks made of paper

**B65D 85/1045**

{having a cap-like lid hinged to an edge}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

---

**References**

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Containers of polygonal cross-section the container being provided with an internal frame or the like for maintaining the lid in the closed position by friction | B65D 5/543 |
| Hinged lids, being held in closed position by self-locking integral flaps | B65D 5/6608 |
| Hinged lids, the container being provided with an internal frame or the like for maintaining the lid in the closed position by friction | B65D 5/662 |
| Formed by extensions hinged to the upper edge of a container body formed by erecting a blank to U-shape | B65D 5/6685 |
The container being provided with an internal frame or the like for maintaining the lid in the closed position by friction

**B65D 85/1045**

{combined with an outer sleeve connected to the lid}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

**References**

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Drawer-and-shell type containers</td>
<td>B65D 5/38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The container body sliding in an outer sleeve</td>
<td>B65D 5/6688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents-dispensing means</td>
<td>B65D 5/728</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Containers, packaging elements or packages for cigarettes provided with proffering means</td>
<td>B65D 85/1009</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 85/1063
{so as to form two cigarette-compartments interconnected by a hinge-portion}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

B65D 85/1072
{Bundle of cigarette packs}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.
**References**

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Packages formed by enclosing articles or materials in preformed containers, e.g. boxes, cartons, sacks, bags | B65D 77/00 |

**B65D 85/1081**

{Inserts or accessories added or joined to the container, e.g. coins, pens, cards, spacers (B65D 85/1009 takes precedence)}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

**References**

**Limiting references**

This place does not cover:

| Containers, packaging elements or packages specially adapted for particular articles or materials provided with proffering means | B65D 85/1009 |
| Ashtrays | B65D 2209/00 |

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Cards, coupons, or other inserts or accessories | B65D 75/54 |
| Inserts or accessories added or incorporated during filling of containers | B65D 77/24 |
| Adaptations for preventing deterioration or decay of contents; Applications to the container or packaging material of food preservatives, fungicides, pesticides or animal repellents | B65D 81/24 |
B65D 85/109

{Lighting means, e.g. matches or lighters}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.
**B65D 85/12**

for cigars

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

---

**References**

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Cigar or cigarette receptacles or boxes | A24F 15/00 |

---

**B65D 85/18**

for wearing apparel, headwear or footwear

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| Bags for shoes | A45C 3/12 |
| Protective bags provided with coat hangers | A47G 25/54 |
| Apparatus for folding textile articles to be worn | D06F 89/02 |
B65D 85/182

{Shirt packaging and display supports}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Class Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Collar protectors</td>
<td>A41B 3/18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apparatus for folding textile articles to be worn, e.g. shirts</td>
<td>D06F 89/023</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 85/185

{Containers for shipping garments on hangers (travelling or trunk wardrobes A47B 61/06)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

B65D 85/187

{for footwear}

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Socks or the like</th>
<th>B65D 85/18</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bags for shoes</td>
<td>A45C 3/12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 85/20

for incompressible or rigid rod-shaped or tubular articles

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trays for tools or instruments for workshops</th>
<th>B25H 3/06</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Common support for several parallel pipes</td>
<td>F16L 3/223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packaging or storage for arrows or darts</td>
<td>F42B 39/007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 85/24
for needles, nails or like elongate small articles

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>CPC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dispensers</td>
<td>B65D 83/02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holders or packages for surgical needles or suture materials</td>
<td>A61B 17/06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nail magazine</td>
<td>B25C 3/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holders for drill bits or the like</td>
<td>B25H 3/003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nails or staples formed in integral series but easily separable</td>
<td>F16B 15/08</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 85/30
for articles particularly sensitive to damage by shock or pressure

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>CPC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Protection rings</td>
<td>B65D 85/307</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 85/302
{for carboys}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.
B65D 85/305
{Bottle-crates (formed in one piece B65D 1/243)}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.
**B65D 85/307**

*Local shock-absorbing elements, e.g. elastic rings*

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

---

**B65D 85/32**

for eggs

**References**

*Limiting references*

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eggs suspended in a container</td>
<td>B65D 81/07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Easter or chocolate eggs</td>
<td>B65D 85/60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 85/321
{Trays made of pressed carton and provided with recesses}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

B65D 85/322
{Trays made of pressed material, e.g. paper pulp}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.
**B65D 85/324**

{Containers with compartments made of pressed material}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

---

**B65D 85/325**

{Containers with compartments formed by erecting one blank}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.
B65D 85/327

{Containers with compartments formed by folding and inter-connecting of two or more blanks}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

B65D 85/328

{Partitions}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Squaring or like elements, e.g. honeycomb element, i.e. at least four not aligned compartments | B65D 5/48026 |
**B65D 85/34**

*for fruit, e.g. apples, oranges or tomatoes*

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

---

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| Separating trays for fruit containers | B65D 65/44 |
**B65D 85/345**

{having a meshed or apertured closure to allow contents to breathe}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

---

**B65D 85/36**

for bakery products, e.g. biscuits

**References**

*Limiting references*

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Classification Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Protective covers or lids for food containers</td>
<td>A47G 19/26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holders or wrappers as eating aids for fast food, e.g. hamburgers</td>
<td>A47G 21/001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Clamshell&quot; container made by folding cardboard</td>
<td>B65D 5/667</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
### B65D 85/38
for delicate optical, measuring, calculating or control apparatus

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contact lenses cases</td>
<td>A45C 11/005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casings specifically for measuring instruments</td>
<td>G01K</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### B65D 85/42
for ampoules; for lamp bulbs; for electronic valves or tubes

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sleeves</td>
<td>B65D 59/04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Containers or magazines for electric components, e.g. tube like magazines</td>
<td>H05K 13/0084</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### B65D 85/46
for bricks, tiles or building blocks

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Palletisable loads</td>
<td>B65D 71/0088</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bundling bricks or other building blocks</td>
<td>B65B 27/02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For stacks of articles; for special arrangements of groups of articles</td>
<td>B65D 85/62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### B65D 85/48
for glass sheets

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

Separators B65D 57/00 and code B65D 85/48
Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Easels, stands or shelves, e.g. castor-shelves, supporting means on vehicles | B65G 49/062 |
| Means for avoiding damage to stacked plate glass, e.g. by interposing paper or powder spacers in the stack | B65G 49/069 |

B65D 85/50

for living organisms, articles or materials sensitive to changes of environment or atmospheric conditions, e.g. land animals, birds, fish, water plants, non-aquatic plants, flower bulbs, cut flowers or foliage (devices for transporting live fish A01K 63/02)

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Containers characterised by apertures to ventilate the contents | B65D 81/263, B65D 85/50 |
| Devices for transporting live animals | A01K 1/0236 |
| Packaging agricultural or horticultural products | B65B 25/02 |
**B65D 85/505**

{for cut flowers}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

---

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Boxes for cut flowers</td>
<td>B65D 5/5021,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B65D 5/5035,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A01G 5/02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floral art pieces</td>
<td>B65D 85/52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floral handling</td>
<td>A01G 5/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foldable flower pots</td>
<td>A01G 9/026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foldable vases</td>
<td>A47G 7/063</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packaging agricultural</td>
<td>B65B 25/02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or horticultural</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>products</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 85/52
for living plants; for growing bulbs

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cartons for potted plants</td>
<td>B65D 5/5035</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seeds which grow in the package</td>
<td>A01G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pots for growing plants</td>
<td>A01G 9/02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covers for flower-pots, e.g. ornamental pots</td>
<td>A47G 7/08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Made of flexible sheets of non-resilient material</td>
<td>A47G 7/085</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christmas trees</td>
<td>A47G 33/04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underlays, mats for catching needles or to aid in disposing of Christmas trees</td>
<td>A47G 33/045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packaging agricultural or horticultural products</td>
<td>B65B 25/02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 85/542
{for tetrahedral packages}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

B65D 85/544
{for gramophone records}

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Tape cassettes or CD-packs | G11B |
B65D 85/546
{formed by folding a single blank}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

B65D 85/548
{formed by folding or interconnecting of two or more blanks}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.
B65D 85/58
for ball bearings, washers, buttons or like spherical or disc-shaped articles
(cards for buttons, collar-studs or sleeve-links A44B 7/00)

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Coin wrappers | G07D 9/006 |

B65D 85/62
for stacks of articles; for special arrangements of groups of articles

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Palletisable loads | B65D 71/0088 |
| Bricks, tiles, or building blocks | B65D 85/46 |
| Coin wrappers | G07D 9/006 |

B65D 85/64
for bulky articles

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 85/66**

for jumbo rolls; for rolls of floor covering

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

---

**B65D 85/67**

for web or tape-like material (for jumbo rolls or rolls of floor covering **B65D 85/66**; for recording-tape cassettes {**G11B 23/00**})

---

**References**

*Literature references*

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fibre materials</th>
<th>B65H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Photo-sensitive paper</td>
<td>G03C 3/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Informative references*

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Containers or packages with special means for dispensing contents, the band being wound in flat spiral, folded in accordion or the like | B65D 83/0472 |
**B65D 85/671**

wound in flat spiral form

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

---

**References**

**Limiting references**

This place does not cover:

| Dispensers provided with knives or cutting means | B65D 83/0841, B65D 83/0882 |

---

**B65D 85/672**

on cores

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>disp</th>
<th>cat</th>
<th>ref</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dispensers provided with knives or cutting means</td>
<td>B65D 83/0841, B65D 83/0882</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cores, supports, or holders for coiled, wound, or folded material, e.g. reels, spindles, bobbins, cop tubes</td>
<td>B65H 75/02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photo-sensitive paper</td>
<td>G03C 3/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 85/675

wound in helical form

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>disp</th>
<th>cat</th>
<th>ref</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For coils of wire, rope, or hose</td>
<td>B65D 85/04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On cores</td>
<td>B65D 85/676</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storing webs, tapes, or filamentary material, e.g. on reels</td>
<td>B65H 75/00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 85/676

on cores

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Cores, supports, or holders for coiled, wound, or folded material, e.g. reels, spindles, bobbins, cop tubes | B65H 75/02 |

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| For coils of wire, rope, or hose | B65D 85/04 |
| On cores | B65D 85/676 |
| Storing webs, tapes, or filamentary material, e.g. on reels | B65H 75/00 |
**B65D 85/677**

**on flat cards**

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

![Diagram of flat cards](image)

**References**

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For coils of wire, rope, or hose</td>
<td>B65D 85/04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storing webs, tapes, or filamentary material, e.g. on reels</td>
<td>B65H 75/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B65D 85/68**

**for machines, engines or vehicles in assembled or dismantled form**

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tyres, wheels or rims</td>
<td>B65D 85/06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking covers for cycles</td>
<td>B62J 19/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protective arrangements for use during transport of washing machines</td>
<td>D06F 39/001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 85/73
with means specially adapted for effervescing the liquids, e.g. for forming bubbles or beer head

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:
Pressure regulators for aerosols  B62J 19/00

B65D 85/78
for ice-cream

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:
Carriers for several cones  A47G 23/06

B65D 85/804
Disposable containers or packages with contents which are {mixed,} infused or dissolved in situ {, i.e. without having been previously removed from the package (B65D 65/46 takes precedence; tea infusers A47G 19/16; spoons or stirrers comprising beverage additives A47G 21/04)}

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:
Applications of disintegrable, dissolvable or edible materials  B65D 65/46
Porous packages

Packaging of substances, e.g. tea, which are intended to be infused in the package

B65D 85/804
-B65D 85/808
-B65B 29/02

B65D 85/8043

{Packages adapted to allow liquid to pass through the contents (B65D 85/808 takes precedence; coffee filters not used as packages A47J 31/00)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Disposable containers or packages with contents which are for immersion in the liquid</th>
<th>B65D 85/808</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apparatus for brewing coffee, specially adapted for cartridges</td>
<td>A47J 31/0668</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**B65D 85/8046**

{Pods, i.e. closed containers made only of filter paper or similar material}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

![Image of a pod](image1)

**B65D 85/808**

for immersion in the liquid {to release part or all of their contents}, e.g. tea bags

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

![Image of a tea bag](image2)

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dissolvable packages</th>
<th>B65D 65/46</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Attaching string handles or tags to tea bags</td>
<td>B65B 29/04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 85/8085
{characterised by an outer package, e.g. wrappers or boxes for enclosing tea-bags}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

B65D 85/812
with features facilitating their {manipulation or} suspension \{(B65D 85/8085 takes precedence)\}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Disposable containers or packages with contents which are infused or dissolved in situ, characterised by an outer package | B65D 85/8085 |

B65D 85/816

into which liquid is added (and the resulting preparation is retained), e.g. cups preloaded with powder or dehydrated food

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

B65D 88/00

Large containers (component parts, details or accessories B65D 90/00; construction or assembling of bulk storage containers employing civil engineering techniques in situ or off the site E04H 7/00; gas holders of variable capacity F17B; vessels for containing or storing compressed, liquefied or solidified gases F17C)

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Large containers (FTCLA) | 3E070 |
B65D 88/005

{of variable capacity, e.g. with movable or adjustable walls or wall parts, modular}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Small containers</th>
<th>B65D 21/02</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flexible container</td>
<td>B65D 88/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collapsible container</td>
<td>B65D 88/52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| By connecting two or more similar container each other to obtain a larger container | B65D 88/022 |
| Wall construction: modular panels | B65D 90/023 |
| Height adjusting implements and spacers (FTCLA) | 3E070/WJ05 |
B65D 88/02
rigid (B65D 88/34 - B65D 88/78 take precedence; hoppers B65D 88/26; {special vessels for collecting or storing rain-water for use in the household E03B 3/03; cesspools E03F 11/00})

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hoppers</th>
<th>B65D 88/26</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Large containers having floating covers; collapsible; characterised by means facilitating filling emptying; having means for heating, cooling, aerating or other conditioning of contents; for use underground; for use in or under water</td>
<td>B65D 88/34 - B65D 88/78</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 88/022
{in multiple arrangement, e.g. stackable, nestable, connected or joined together side-by-side}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image)

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hoppers</th>
<th>B65D 88/32</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stacking on ships</td>
<td>B63B 25/28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special rules of classification
For FIBC see Indexing Code B65D 2588/167.
B65D 88/025

{Nestable containers or nestable container parts forming a receptacle when one part is inverted upon the other}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative examples of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Nestable and stackable container | B65D 88/022, B65D 88/025 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| All side walls detached from each other to collapse the container | B65D 88/528 |
| Modular panels                                                  | B65D 90/023 |
B65D 88/027

{single containers connected to each other by additional means so as to form a cluster of containers, e.g. a battery of containers (B65D 88/005 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Large containers of variable capacity           | B65D 88/005 |
| Hoppers                                       | B65D 88/32  |
B65D 88/04
spherical (B65D 88/12 takes precedence)

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Specially adapted for transport (associated with vehicles) | B65D 88/12 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Modular panels with features of spheroidal curvature | B65D 90/025 |
**B65D 88/06**
cylindrical (B65D 88/12 takes precedence)

**Definition statement**

_This place covers:_

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Cylindrical object](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

_This place does not cover:_

| Specially adapted for transport | B65D 88/12 |

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Modular panels with features of cylindrical curvature | B65D 90/024 |
| Construction or assembling of bulk storage containers employing civil engineering techniques in situ or off the site | E04H 7/00 |
B65D 88/08

with a vertical axis

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Mainly metal container with vertical axis | E04H 7/06 |
| Roof constructions                       | E04H 7/065 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Modular panels with cylindrical curvature | B65D 90/024 |
B65D 88/10

parallelepipedic (B65D 88/12 takes precedence)

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Specially adapted for transport | B65D 88/12 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Modular panels | B65D 90/023 |
B65D 88/12
specially adapted for transport (associated with vehicles, see the relevant subclasses of B60 - B64)

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Application as house or office | E04B 1/34336 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 88/121

{ISO containers}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Corner fittings | B65D 90/0026 |
| Doors therefore | B65D 90/008 |
| ISO container used as house, hospital, office, etc. | E04B 1/34336 |
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| ISO type containers (FTCLA) | 3E070/AA26 |

B65D 88/122
{with access from above}

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Transporter frames for containers | B65D 88/129 |
| Partial openings on manholes | B65D 90/10 |

B65D 88/123
{open top}

Definition statement
This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| In multiple arrangement | B65D 88/022 |
| Transporter frames for containers | B65D 88/129 |
B65D 88/124
{closable top}

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

Non-fixed roofs; Roofs with movable panels

B65D 88/125
{by flexible element, e.g. canvas}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:
Flexible closure for side walls

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:
Coverings, e.g. for insulating purposes
B65D 88/126
{by rigid element, e.g. lid}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manholes; Inspection openings; Covers therefor</td>
<td>B65D 90/10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non fixed roof for vehicles</td>
<td>B60J 7/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 88/127

(open-sided container, i.e. having substantially the whole side free to provide access, with or without closures (B65D 88/129, B65D 90/008 take precedence))

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Some similar construction of the container</td>
<td>B65D 88/129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doors for containers</td>
<td>B65D 90/008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible closure</td>
<td>B65D 90/021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doors / tarpaulin on the side of the vehicles</td>
<td>B60J 5/04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>By displacement of walls</td>
<td>B65D 88/58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 88/128
{tank containers, i.e. containers provided with supporting devices for handling}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tank vehicles, accessories and construction details thereof</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 88/129
{Transporter frames for containers}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative examples of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pallets, generally of smaller size</td>
<td>B65D 19/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separate frames for pipes</td>
<td>B65D 85/20, B65D 61/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open top container</td>
<td>B65D 88/123</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vehicles for transporting loads specially adapted for carrying different</td>
<td>B60P 1/6481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>numbers of container or containers of different sizes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special rules of classification

Collapsible and or dismountable must be classified also in B65D 88/52.
B65D 88/14
by air

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative examples of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| For blast resistant | B65D 90/325 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Containers having bodies formed by interconnecting or uniting two or more rigid, or substantially rigid, components made wholly or mainly wood or substitutes therefor | B64D 9/00 |
B65D 88/16

flexible (B65D 88/34 - B65D 88/78 take precedence; hoppers B65D 88/26)

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Large containers having floating covers; collapsible; characterised by</td>
<td>B65D 88/34 - B65D 88/78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>means facilitating filling emptying; having means for heating, cooling,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aerating or other conditioning of contents; for use underground; for use in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or under water</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible side walls</td>
<td>B65D 90/021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible liner or bag inside a container</td>
<td>B65D 90/046</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 88/1612

{Flexible intermediate bulk containers [FIBC]}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative examples of subject matter classified in this group:

![Image of FIBC](image_url)

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flexible containers inside a rigid container of the size of a</td>
<td>B65D 77/06, B65D 77/061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pallet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacks for corpses</td>
<td>A61G 17/06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holders for facilitating filling</td>
<td>B65B 67/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Empting device</td>
<td>B65B 69/0075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For waste big bags</td>
<td>B65F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame for transporting</td>
<td>B66C 1/226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woven fabrics for sack- or bag-like articles</td>
<td>D03D 1/04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

**B65D 88/1618**

{double-walled or with linings}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative examples of subject matter classified in this group.

![Diagram of a sack for corpses](image-url)
B65D 88/1625

{with stiffening rigid means between the walls}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 88/1631

{with shape keeping flexible elements}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 88/1637**

{cables or straps from top to bottom}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative examples of subject matter classified in this group:

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 88/165
{with electrically conductive properties}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative examples of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anti-static for other containers</td>
<td>B65D 90/46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For small containers</td>
<td>B65D 2213/02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For taps</td>
<td>B67D 7/3236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anti-static fabrics</td>
<td>D03D 15/0005</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 88/1656
{for liquids}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 88/1662
{surrounded by a net}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 88/1668
{closures for top or bottom openings}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gates or closures operating by deformation of flexible walls</td>
<td>B65D 90/56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input and discharge openings (FTCLA)</td>
<td>3E070/WK01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

In FR2353460 the metallic ring (see red circle) connected to the flexible loop is considered a reinforcement:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 88/1687
{specially adapted for the forks of a forklift}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative examples of subject matter classified in this group:
**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 88/1693

{Rigid (B65D 90/205 takes precedence)}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative examples of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lifting fittings specially adapted for the forks of a forklift</th>
<th>B65D 88/1687</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With rigid end-walls</td>
<td>B65D 88/20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frames or nets</td>
<td>B65D 90/205</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 88/18
bellows-shaped (**B65D 88/22** takes precedence; connection of valves to inflatable elastic bodies **B60C 29/00**)

**Definition statement**
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of bellows-shaped container](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Specially adapted for transport (associated with vehicles)</td>
<td>B65D 88/22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rigid container having flexible side walls</td>
<td>B65D 90/021</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 88/20
with rigid end-walls (**B65D 88/18, B65D 88/22** take precedence)

**References**

**Limiting references**
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Large bellows-shaped containers</td>
<td>B65D 88/18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specially adapted for transport (associated with vehicles)</td>
<td>B65D 88/22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Informative references**
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rigid container having flexible side walls</td>
<td>B65D 90/021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frames or nets for flexible containers</td>
<td>B65D 90/205</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 88/22

specially adapted for transport (associated with vehicles, see the relevant subclasses of B60 - B64)

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Frames or nets for flexible containers | B65D 90/205 |

B65D 88/24

by air

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 88/26**

**Hoppers, i.e. containers having funnel-shaped discharge sections**

(**B65D 88/34** - **B65D 88/78** take precedence)

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of hoppers](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Silos in general</th>
<th>B65D 88/08</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Large containers having floating covers; collapsible; characterised by means facilitating filling emptying; having means for heating, cooling, aerating or other conditioning of contents; for use underground; for use in or under water</td>
<td>B65D 88/34 - B65D 88/78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closure therefor</td>
<td>B65D 90/54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For fertilizer</td>
<td>A01C 15/006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load-transporting element having bottom discharging openings</td>
<td>B60P 1/56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopper for rail carriage</td>
<td>B61D 7/02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopper for concrete including closures</td>
<td>E04G 21/025</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 88/28

Construction or shape of discharge section

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Preventing bridge formation | B65D 88/64 |
**B65D 88/30**

specially adapted to facilitate transportation from one utilisation site to another (collapsible hoppers B65D 88/52)

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a specialized transportation vehicle](image)

**References**

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Vehicles predominantly for transporting loads and modified to facilitate loading, consolidating the load, or unloading, fitted with articulated beams for longitudinal displacement of the container | B60P 1/6463 |
B65D 88/32
in multiple arrangement

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative examples of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| General construction of the hopper and of the silo container for gates | B65D 90/60, B65D 90/64, B65D 2590/547 |
**B65D 88/34**

**having floating covers, e.g. floating roofs or blankets (venting means B65D 90/34)**

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| Having floating covers                      | B65D 88/34                   |
| Coverings, roofs or other structures for covering manure storage places | A01C 3/028                   |
| Preventing evaporation or oxidation of non-metallic liquids by applying a floating layer | B01J 19/16                   |
| Covering of solid waste dumping sites      | B09B 1/004                   |
| For treatment of water, waste water         | C02F 3/00                    |
| With means for collecting fermentation gases, e.g. methane               | C12M 1/107, C02F 11/04       |
| Coverings for baths, e.g. swimming pools,  | E04H 4/06, E04H 4/08, E04H 4/10 |

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Means for reducing the vapour space or for reducing the formation | B65D 90/38 |
B65D 88/34 (continued)

| Buildings for parking cars, rolling stock, aircraft, vessels or like vehicles | E04H 6/00 |
| General characteristics (FTCLA) | 3E070/WB00 |
| Fixtures, e.g. seals (FTCLA) | 3E070/WC00 |
| Accessories (FTCLA) | 3E070/WD00 |

**B65D 88/36**

**with relatively movable sections**

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

This place does not cover:

| Discrete elements disposed side by side | B65D 90/42, E04H 4/08, A01C 3/028 |
**B65D 88/38**

with surface water receiver, e.g. drain

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of surface water receiver](image1)

---

**B65D 88/40**

with support for aground cover

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of support for aground cover](image2)

---

**B65D 88/42**

with sealing means between cover rim and receptacle

**References**

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Seals (FTCLA) | 3E070/WC00 |
B65D 88/46
with mechanical means acting on the seal

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 88/48
with fluid means acting on the seal

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 88/50
with resilient foam or stuffed seal

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 88/52**
collapsible, i.e. with walls hinged together or detachably connected

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of collapsible container]

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Variable capacity</td>
<td>B65D 88/005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Also telescopically collapsing container (see figure)</td>
<td>B65D 88/32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modular walls</td>
<td>B65D 90/023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For container used as house, hospital, office etc.</td>
<td>E04B 1/3445</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 88/522
{all side walls hingedly connected to each other or to another component of the container}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 88/524
(and one or more side walls being foldable along an additional median line)

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 88/526
(with detachable side walls)

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 88/528
{all side walls detached from each other to collapse the container}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

Wall construction: B65D 90/023

B65D 88/54
characterised by means facilitating filling or emptying (filling or emptying features for flexible large containers B65B 69/0075; construction or shape of discharge section of hoppers B65D 88/28; gates or closures B65D 90/54; filling or emptying bunkers, hoppers, or like containers B65G 65/30)

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

By cleaning the container inside: B08B 9/0933
Heating or cooling articles or materials to facilitate packaging: B65B 63/08, B65B 69/0066
Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

**B65D 88/542**

{Ramps forming part of the container (ramps per se B65G 69/28; for ambulances A61G 3/061; for vehicles in general B60P 1/43)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a vehicle on a ramp]

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For vehicles in general</th>
<th>B60P 1/43</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ramps per se</td>
<td>B65G 69/28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 88/544
{for filling from below}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 88/546

{Devices for loading or unloading and forming part of the container, e.g. rollers, conveyors (loading or unloading vehicles B65G 67/20)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Of internal walls                  | B65D 88/60 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 88/548**

(by pneumatic means (B65D 88/72 takes precedence))

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of pneumatic device](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

This place does not cover:

| Fluidising devices | B65D 88/72 |

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Conveying materials in bulk through troughs, pipes, or tubes by floating the materials, or by flows of gas, liquid, or foam | B65G 53/00 |

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 88/56
by tilting

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tipping body constructions, elements of tipping devices, loading buckets</td>
<td>B60P 1/28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tipping wagons</td>
<td>B61D 9/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devices for tilting and emptying of containers</td>
<td>B65G 65/23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifting of container</td>
<td>B66C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 88/58
by displacement of walls

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Side walls opening towards the outside and bottom opening | B65D 90/623 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 88/60
of internal walls

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Charge and discharge of vehicles with pusher plates</td>
<td>B60P 1/006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plates fixed to endless chains or belts</td>
<td>B60P 1/365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sealing with the container</td>
<td>F16J 15/00, B65D 88/42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 88/62
the walls being deformable

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Classification Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>For transferring liquids other than fuel or lubricant</td>
<td>B67D5/02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For transferring fuels, lubricants, or mixture thereof</td>
<td>B67D5/04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 88/64
preventing bridge formation

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Construction or shape of discharge section | B65D 88/28 |

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 88/66
using vibrating or knocking devices

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:
Preventing bridge formation using fluid jets B65D 88/70

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:
Vibrating or knocking devices can be similar to the one in B65D 88/70, B06B 1/183
Mechanisms that move operating members reciprocatingly (FTCLA) 5D107/EE01
B65D 88/665
{using a resonator, e.g. supersonic generator}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Methods or apparatus for generating mechanical vibrations of infrasonic, sonic, or ultrasonic frequency | B06B 1/00 |
B65D 88/68
using rotating devices

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 88/70
using fluid jets (B65D 88/72 takes precedence)

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fluidising devices</th>
<th>B65D 88/72</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parts, e.g. diffusion elements; Accessories</td>
<td>B01F 13/0283</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**B65D 88/703**

{Air blowing devices, i.e. devices for the sudden introduction of compressed air into the container}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative examples of subject matter classified in this group:

![Air blowing device diagram](image)

**References**

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Using a resonator, e.g. supersonic generator | B65D 88/665 |
| Operating means; Releasing devices         | F16K 31/00  |
B65D 88/706

{Aerating means, e.g. one-way check valves}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Parts, e.g. diffusion elements; Accessories | B01F 13/0283 |
**B65D 88/72**

Fluidising devices

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**References**

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Using fluid jets</th>
<th>B65D 88/70</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gas pressure systems operating with fluidisation of the materials</td>
<td>B65G 53/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluidising</td>
<td>B65G 69/06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**B65D 88/74**

having means for heating, cooling, aerating or other conditioning of contents

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| Adaptations of heating or cooling devices for liquids to be transferred | B67D5/62 |
| Refrigerated cart | F25D |
Including a cooling device

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 88/741
{aerating by ambient air through openings in the wall}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

Using ventilating sheaths

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 88/742**

{using ventilating sheaths}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustration of ventilating sheaths](image)

**References**

*Informative references*

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Aerating by ambient air through openings in the wall | B65D 88/741 |

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 88/748
{for tank containers}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Ilustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 88/76

for use underground (manholes, inspection openings, covers therefor
B65D 90/105; {special vessels for collecting or storing rain-water for use in the
household E03B 3/03; cesspools E03F 11/00})

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustration of a manhole](image)

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference Description</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spillage-retaining means, e.g. recovery ponds</td>
<td>B65D 90/24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods from installations for obtaining or collecting drinking water or tap water from rain-water</td>
<td>E03B 3/02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 88/78
for use in or under water (manholes, inspection openings, covers therefor
B65D 90/10)

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bouncy for container</td>
<td>B65D 90/00, B65D 90/22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For transporting iceberg</td>
<td>B63B 35/086</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Barges or lighter</td>
<td>B63B 35/28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structures characteristic of submerged tanks (FTCLA)</td>
<td>3E070/WE00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 90/00

Component parts, details or accessories for large containers
(B65D 88/34 - B65D 88/78 take precedence)

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Large containers having floating covers</th>
<th>B65D 88/34</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Large containers for use in or under water</td>
<td>B65D 88/78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transferring or trans-shipping at storage areas</td>
<td>B65G 63/004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Logistic</td>
<td>G06Q 10/08</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trans-receiver or transponder</th>
<th>B65D 2203/10, G06K</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accessories characteristic of containers (FTCLA)</td>
<td>3E070/WJ00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 90/0006
{Coupling devices between containers, e.g. ISO-containers (coupling devices between containers and vehicles B60P 7/13)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative examples of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Securing freight containers or forwarding containers on vehicles | B60P 7/13 |
| Container lashings | B63B |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 90/0013

{Twist lock}

Definition statement

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| Coupling devices between containers on vehicles using twist-Locks | B60P 7/132 |
| Fixing containers on railway carriage | B61D 45/007 |
| Coupling devices between containers on ships | B63B 25/004 |
| Coupling with lifting device | B66C 1/663 |
| Locks or fastenings for railway freight cars or the like, for lorries, for forwarding containers | E05B65/14 |

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| All side walls hingedly connected | B65D 88/522 |
| Vertical connection means (FTCLA) | 3E070/WJ01 |
| Horizontal connection (FTCLA) | 3E070/WJ02, 3E070/WJ03 |

**Special rules of classification**

Semi or fully automatic twist lock add B65D 2590/0033.

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 90/002
{Apparatus for manual or automatic installation/removal of twist-lock}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative examples of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 90/0026
{Corner fittings characterised by shape, configuration or number of openings}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative examples of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Corner hardware (FTCLA) | 3E070/WJ04 |
B65D 90/0033

{Lifting means forming part of the container (B65D 90/0006, B65D 90/0026 take precedence; loading or unloading container on or from a truck B60P 1/6418; lifting the container using a crane B66C 1/663)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative examples of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>CPC Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Small container</td>
<td>B65D 25/22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIBC</td>
<td>B65D 88/1675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coupling devices between containers</td>
<td>B65D 90/0006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corner fittings characterised by shape, configuration or number of openings</td>
<td>B65D 90/0026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pallets</td>
<td>B65D 2519/00786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loading or unloading container on or from a truck</td>
<td>B60P 1/6418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifting of container using crane</td>
<td>B66C 1/663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile homes or construction modules</td>
<td>E04G 21/161</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>CPC Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hanging means(FTCLA)</td>
<td>3E070/WJ10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fork pockets(FTCLA)</td>
<td>3E070/WJ06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 90/004

{Contents retaining means}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative examples of subject matter classified in this group:
## References

### Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Locating articles on pallets</td>
<td>B65D 19/44, B65D 2519/0081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specially adapted for a specific good</td>
<td>B65D 85/00, B65D 2585/6802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulkheads</td>
<td>B65D 90/047, B65D 90/048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partition</td>
<td>B65D 90/52, B65D 88/60, B65D 88/62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicles</td>
<td>B65D 2585/6867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicles adapted for carrying vehicles</td>
<td>B60P 3/03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For carrying road vehicles</td>
<td>B60P 3/06, B60P 3/07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covering/securing of loads on vehicles</td>
<td>B60P 7/02, B60P 7/06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Securing freight containers on vehicles</td>
<td>B60P 7/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Securing freight containers on aircraft</td>
<td>B64D 9/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devices for retaining pallets or freight containers</td>
<td>B64D 9/003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stack holders or separators, details of the separators only</td>
<td>B65G 1/14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loading-unloading of container</td>
<td>B65G 2201/0235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking for vehicles and equipment therefore</td>
<td>E04H 6/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For wind motor blades</td>
<td>F03D 80/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elements or devices for locating articles on platforms</td>
<td>B65D 19/44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Body parts, e.g. doors, body panels</td>
<td>B65D 2585/6887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stack holders or separators</td>
<td>B65G 1/14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 90/008
{Doors for containers, e.g. ISO-containers (locking E05B 83/12)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Open sided container</th>
<th>B65D 88/127</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flexible side walls, e.g. curtains</td>
<td>B65D 90/021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antitheft means</td>
<td>B65D 90/22, B65D 2211/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doors for vehicles</td>
<td>B60J 5/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side doors for vehicles</td>
<td>B60J 5/04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doors for rail vehicles</td>
<td>B61D 19/003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giving indication of authorised or unauthorised unlocking</td>
<td>E05B 39/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locking for back doors of vehicles in general</td>
<td>E05B65/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locking for back doors of a van or container</td>
<td>E05B65/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locking for back doors with a rotary bar</td>
<td>E05B 83/10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other devices specially designed for securing wings of doors</td>
<td>E05C 19/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinges in general</td>
<td>E05D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**B65D 90/0086**

{rotating or wound around a horizontal axis}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flexible doors side walls or doors</th>
<th>B65D 90/021</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**B65D 90/02**

Wall construction (arrangements of leakage-indicating devices comprising hollow spaces within walls **B65D 90/501**; arrangements of leakage-indicating devices comprising porous spaces or porous layers in walls **B65D 90/505**; arrangements of leakage-indicating devices comprising electrically conductive layers in walls **B65D 90/513**)

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>arrangements of leakage-indicating devices comprising hollow spaces within walls</th>
<th>B65D 90/501</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
arrangements of leakage-indicating devices comprising porous spaces or porous layers in walls

arrangements of leakage-indicating devices comprising electrically conductive layers in walls

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 90/021
{Flexible side walls or doors (B65D 88/125 takes precedence)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

Flexible top

Flexible container

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

With rigid end walls
Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 90/022
{Laminated structures (B65D 90/029 takes precedence)}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Wound structures                     | B65D 90/029 |

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Coverings, e.g. for insulating purposes | B65D 90/06 |

Special rules of classification
Arrangements of leakage-indicating devices comprising porous spaces or layers in walls are only classified in B65D 90/505.

Arrangements of leakage-indicating devices comprising electrically conductive layers in walls are only classified in B65D 90/513.

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 90/023

{Modular panels}

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Collapsible container | B65D 88/52 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Construction or assembling of bulk storage containers employing civil engineering techniques in situ or off site | E04H 7/00 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 90/024

{with features of cylindrical curvature}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 90/025
{with features of spheroidal curvature}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 90/027
{Corrugated or zig-zag structures; Folded plate}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 90/028
{hollow-walled, e.g. double-walled with spacers (linings B65D 90/04)}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Linings | B65D 90/04 |

Special rules of classification

Arrangements of leakage-indicating devices comprising hollow spaces within walls are only classified in B65D 90/501.

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 90/029
{Wound structures}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 90/04

Linings {(for flexible containers B65D 88/1606)}

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Lining or sheathing of internal surfaces | B29C 63/26 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 90/041

{Rigid liners fixed to the container}

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Laminated structures | B65D 90/022 |

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 90/043
{the liners being in the form of tiles or panels}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 90/046
{Flexible liners, e.g. loosely positioned in the container}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative examples of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

For smaller container (also 1000 lt) or in general  
B65D 77/06,  
B65D 77/061

Flexible container for transport  
B65D 88/16,  
B65D 88/1612,  
B65D 88/22

Flexible spout are spread  
B65D 88/1668,  
B65D 90/56,  
B65D 88/62,  
B65D 88/26

Details of the liner  
B65D 90/047,  
B65D 90/048

Frame for flexible liners  
B65D 90/205

Closure means  
B65D 90/54,  
B65D 90/008

Lining or sheathing of internal surfaces  
B29C 63/26

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

Large containers  
B65D 88/62

Arrangements of leakage-indicating devices  
B65D 90/50

Vehicles adapted to transport, to carry or to comprise special loads or objects, divided by flexible walls  
B60P 3/246
Special rules of classification
For bladder type liner classify use Indexing Code B65D 2590/046.
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 90/047
{comprising rigid bracing, e.g. bulkheads}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

| ![Illustrative example](image.png) |

End fill bulk liners fitted to standard container modified with a temporary bulkhead.

Special rules of classification
For bladder type liner classify use Indexing Code B65D 2590/046.
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 90/048
{comprising bracing straps}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

For bladder type liner classify use Indexing Code B65D 2590/046

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 90/06
Coverings, e.g. for insulating purposes

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 90/08
Interconnections of wall parts; Sealing means therefor

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jointing of furniture or the like</td>
<td>F16B 12/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture tubing</td>
<td>F16B 12/40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Especially corner connections</td>
<td>B65D 88/14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All side walls detached from each other to collapse the container</td>
<td>B65D 88/528</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 90/10

Manholes; Inspection openings; Covers therefor (safety features B65D 90/22; covers or similar closure members, for pressure vessels in general F16J 13/00)

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Closure, lid for completely opening of the container top</td>
<td>B65D 88/124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closing means</td>
<td>B65D 90/54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manholes in general</td>
<td>E02D 29/12, F41H 5/22, E03F 5/02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covers for manholes</td>
<td>E02D 29/14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Receptacle closures, covers or doors; Mechanisms for operating them</td>
<td>B01F 15/00779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closures; Sealing mechanisms</td>
<td>B28C 5/4262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrangements of access openings or covers therefor</td>
<td>B60P 3/226</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B65D 90/105

{for underground containers}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manhole shafts</td>
<td>E02D 29/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For sewerage</td>
<td>E03F 5/02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**B65D 90/12**

**Supports**

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a support structure](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| Foundations as substructures | E02D 27/00, E04B |

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Frames or nets, e.g. for flexible containers | B65D 90/20 |
**B65D 90/125**

{Docking stations, i.e. for the temporary support of the container}

**Definition statement**

_This place covers:_

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**References**

**Limiting references**

_This place does not cover:_

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transferring or trans-shipping at storage areas, railway yards, harbours</td>
<td>B65G 63/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed ramps</td>
<td>B65G 69/28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spillage-retaining means, e.g. recovery ponds</td>
<td>B65D 90/24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 90/14
Legs, e.g. detachable

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| For legs details | B65D 90/143, B65D 90/146 |

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Vehicles predominantly for transporting loads and modified to facilitate loading, consolidating the load, or unloading (the load transporting element being a container or similar) | B60P 1/6418 |
B65D 90/143

{Detachable individual legs}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Devices adapted for uninterrupted lifting of loads with racks actuated by pinions | B66F 3/02 |
B65D 90/146

{Detachable combined legs}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative examples of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Devices adapted for uninterrupted lifting of loads with racks actuated by pinions | B66F 3/02 |
Skids

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative examples of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 90/18**

Castors, rolls, or the like; e.g. detachable (castors in general B60B)

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

**Limiting references**

This place does not cover:

| Hand carts | B62B |

**B65D 90/20**

Frames or nets, e.g. for flexible containers

References

**Limiting references**

This place does not cover:

| Articles or materials enclosed in two or more containers disposed one with another (the inner container having a polygonal cross-section) | B65D 77/0453 |
| Articles or materials enclosed in two or more containers disposed one with another (the inner container being a filled deformable tube) | B65D 77/0466 |
B65D 90/205

{for flexible containers, i.e. the flexible container being permanently connected to the frame (B65D 77/061, B65D 88/1612, B65D 90/046 take precedence; unpacking of Flexible Intermediate Bulk Container [FIBC] B65B 69/0075; crane hooks for frames for FIBC B66C 1/226)}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group.

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Packages formed by enclosing articles or materials in preformed containers, the containers being mounted on a pallet</th>
<th>B65D 77/061</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flexible intermediate bulk containers</td>
<td>B65D 88/1612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With rigid end walls</td>
<td>B65D 88/20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible liners</td>
<td>B65D 90/046</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 90/22
Safety features (floating covers B65D 88/34; arrangements of indicating or measuring devices B65D 90/48; fire-fighting A62C)

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Indexing Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buoyancy for containers</td>
<td>B65D 88/78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blasting resistant</td>
<td>B65D 90/325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anti theft means</td>
<td>B65D 2211/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For tank container on a truck</td>
<td>B60P 3/229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temperature monitoring</td>
<td>G01K 3/005, G01K 13/10, G05D 23/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire alarms</td>
<td>G08B 17/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 90/24
Spillage-retaining means, e.g. recovery ponds

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Petrol stations</td>
<td>B67D 7/3209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drip trays</td>
<td>F16N 31/006</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Docking stations, i.e. for the trans</td>
<td>B65D 90/125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 90/26
Overfill prevention (spillage retaining means B65D 90/24; arrangements of indicating or measuring devices B65D 90/48)

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 90/32**

Arrangements for preventing, or minimising the effect of, excessive or insufficient pressure (valves per se **F16K**)

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**References**

*Informative references*

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Venting means</th>
<th>B65D 90/34</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
B65D 90/34
Venting means (vehicle fuel tanks characterised by venting means B60K 15/035)

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Tank vehicles | B60P 3/2255 |
B65D 90/36
Weakened parts

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Protection against vibrations or shocks; against mechanical destruction | E04B 1/98 |
| Safety and equalising valves with fracturing diaphragm | F16K 17/16 |
**B65D 90/38**
Means for reducing the vapour space or for reducing the formation of vapour within containers

**Definition statement**
*This place covers:*
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a container with floating covers](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**
*This place does not cover:*

| Floating covers | B65D 88/34 |

**B65D 90/42**
by use of particular materials for covering surface of liquids

**References**

**Informative references**
*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Having floating covers with relatively movable sections | B65D 88/36 |
B65D 90/46

Arrangements for carrying off, or preventing the formation of electrostatic charges (carrying-off, or preventing the formation of electrostatic charges in general H05F)

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flexible containers</th>
<th>B65D 88/165</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Small containers</td>
<td>B65D 2213/02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automobile tanks</td>
<td>B60K 15/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tank vehicles</td>
<td>B60P 3/2275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taps</td>
<td>B67D 7/3236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrangements for measuring phase angle between a voltage and a current, or between voltages or currents</td>
<td>G01R 25/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preventing the formation of electrostatic charges</td>
<td>H05F 1/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrying-off electrostatic charges</td>
<td>H05F 3/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Investigating fluid tightness of structures in petrol station</td>
<td>B67D 7/3209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indicating or measuring liquid level</td>
<td>G01F 22/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Repair kit</td>
<td>B65D 90/00, B65D 90/22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spillage-retaining means</td>
<td>B65D 90/24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>investigating fluid-tightness of structures</td>
<td>G01M 3/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 90/501
comprising hollow spaces within walls

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group (CH517630).

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Hollow walls construction | B65D 90/028 |
B65D 90/505
comprising porous spaces or porous layers in walls

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 90/52**

Anti-slosh devices (vehicle fuel tanks with means modifying or controlling distribution or motion of fuel, e.g. to prevent noise, surge, splash or fuel starvation **B60K 15/077**)

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Partition</th>
<th>B65D 90/004</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fuel tank in vehicles</td>
<td>B60K 15/077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tank vehicles</td>
<td>B60P 3/2235</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**B65D 90/54**

Gates or closures (for manholes **B65D 90/10**; covers or similar closure members, for pressure vessels in general **F16J 13/00**; valves per se **F16K**; {doors for containers **B65D 90/008**})

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pallet</th>
<th>B65D 2519/00805</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Receptacle closures, covers or doors; Mechanisms for operating them</td>
<td>B01F 15/00779</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 90/545

{Discharge end caps}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 90/56**
operating by deformation of flexible walls {{B65D 90/58 takes precedence}}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Image of a door or gate mechanism](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Having closure members sliding in the plane of the opening</th>
<th>B65D 90/58</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Having closure members sliding in the plane of the opening</td>
<td>B65D 90/62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Closures for top or bottom openings</th>
<th>B65D 88/1668</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 90/58
having closure members sliding in the plane of the opening

References

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Construction of housing of cutting-off parts of tanks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F16K 27/07</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 90/582
{having a rotational motion}

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 90/585
{around an axis perpendicular to the valve port}

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Special rules of classification

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 90/587
{having a linear motion}

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 90/60**

and having one or more openings

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**References**

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Auxiliary measures taken, or devices used, in connection with loading or unloading; preventing escape of dust with co-operating closure members on each of the parts of a separable transfer channel | B65G 69/183 |

**Special rules of classification**

Indexing Code [B65D 2590/547](#) can also be used.

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
**B65D 90/62**

having closure members movable out of the plane of the opening

**References**

*Informative references*

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Of cutting-off parts of tanks | F16K 27/07 |

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

**B65D 90/623**

{having a rotational motion}

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative examples of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**References**

*Informative references*

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| By displacement of walls | B65G88/58 |
Special rules of classification
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

**B65D 90/626**

{having a linear motion}

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image)

**Special rules of classification**

The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 90/64
having multipart closure members, the parts being brought into closing position one by one according to need

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative examples of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

Preventing escape of dust with co-operating closure members on each of the parts of a separable transfer channel

Special rules of classification

Indexing Code B65D 2590/547 can also be used.
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.

B65D 90/66

Operating devices therefor

Special rules of classification
Always classify the movement of the gate, e.g. B65D 90/58 or B65D 90/62.
The use of available Indexing Codes is mandatory.
B65D 2101/00
Tamper-indicating means (relating to aerosol containers B65D 83/224)

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Relating to aerosol containers</th>
<th>B65D 83/224</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anti-theft means</td>
<td>B65D 2211/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Closures with special means for indicating unauthorised opening | B65D 27/30 |
| End- or aperture-closing arrangements or devices with special means for indicating unauthorised opening | B65D 33/34 |
| Caps or cap-like covers with lines of weakness, tearing-strips, tags, or like opening or removal devices | B65D 41/32 |
| Arrangements or devices for preventing refilling of containers | B65D 49/00 |
| Locking devices; Means for discouraging or indicating unauthorised opening or removal of closure | B65D 55/02 |

B65D 2101/0007
Tearable non-integral strips

References

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Non-integral frangible members applied to, or inserted in, a preformed opening | B65D 17/50 |

B65D 2101/0015
Tearable part of the container (B65D 2101/0092 takes precedence)

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| If combined with tearable part of the closure | B65D 2101/0092 |
**B65D 2101/0023**

Tearable part of the closure (B65D 2101/0092 takes precedence)

**References**

*Limiting references*

*This place does not cover:*

| If combined with tearable part of the closure | B65D 2101/0092 |

*Informative references*

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Closures in which a part has to be ruptured to gain access to the contents | B65D 55/024 |

**B65D 2101/003**

Frangible elements completely enclosed in closure skirt (tear-off strips B65D 2101/0038)

**References**

*Limiting references*

*This place does not cover:*

| Tear-off strips | B65D 2101/0038 |

*Informative references*

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Annular elements encircling container necks | B65D 55/08 |

**B65D 2101/0092**

Tearable part both of the container and of the closure

**References**

*Limiting references*

*This place does not cover:*

| Tearable part of the container or of the closure | B65D 2101/0015, B65D 2101/0023 |
**B65D 2201/00**

Means or constructions for testing or controlling the contents

**References**

*Informative references*

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Wrappers or flexible covers with provision for excluding or admitting light with some areas transparent and others opaque | B65D 65/18 |
| Packages comprising articles or materials partially or wholly enclosed in strips, sheets, blanks, tubes, or webs of flexible sheet material with inspection openings or windows | B65D 75/522 |

**B65D 2203/00**

Decoration means, markings, information elements, contents indicators (see also B65D 5/4212, B65D 33/004)

**References**

*Informative references*

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Containers of polygonal cross-section with information or decoration elements | B65D 5/4212 |
| Details of, or accessories for, sacks or bags, information or decoration elements | B65D 33/004 |

**B65D 2203/10**

Transponders

**References**

*Limiting references*

This place does not cover:

| Use of RFID in labelling machines | B65C 2009/0003 |

**B65D 2205/00**

Venting means

**References**

*Informative references*

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Ventilating arrangements | B65D 5/4295 |
| Ventilation or drainage of bags | B65D 33/01 |
Closures with discharging devices other than pumps with means for venting
Closures with means for venting air or gas
Pressure relief-valves incorporated in a container wall

B65D 2205/02
Venting holes

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:
Special constructions

B65D 2207/00
Standing packages

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:
Standing pouches

B65D 2209/00
Provisions for used articles

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:
For dispensers of thin flat articles in succession
Casings for collecting used medical articles

B65D 2211/00
Anti-theft means

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:
Anti-theft devices, e.g. tags or monitors, fixed to articles
Theft detection systems using tags
### Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tamper-indicating means</th>
<th>B65D 2101/00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### B65D 2213/02

Means for preventing build-up of electrostatic charges

**References**

**Limiting references**

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For large containers</th>
<th>B65D 90/46</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### B65D 2221/00

Small packaging specially adapted for product samples, single-use packages or échantillons

**References**

**Limiting references**

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Containers having bodies formed in one piece made of flexible material</th>
<th>B65D 1/095</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Casings or accessories for storing or handling solid or pasty toilet or cosmetic substances for samples</th>
<th>A45D 40/0087</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
B65D 2231/022
for permitting the insertion of a tubular contents-removing device, e.g. a drinking straw

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Closures to be pierced by an extracting-device for the contents and fixed on the container by separate retaining means | B65D 51/002 |
B65D 2231/025
for draining or discharging the liquid contents, e.g. soup, milk

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Lines of weakness or apertures in cover | B65D 2577/2091 |
B65D 2231/027

for discharging a solidified or gelatinous products, e.g. pudding, ice-cream, from the package

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 2251/00

Details relating to container closures (lids or covers for box-like containers B65D 43/00; see also B65D 43/00)

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

Lids or covers for box-like containers

B65D 2251/0003

Two or more closures

Relationships with other classification places

The B65D 2251/0003 codes are to be used with the B65D 51/18, B65D 51/185 and B65D 51/20 groups.


**B65D 2251/01**

making a sound upon actuation

**References**

*Informative references*

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Closures, being provided with transient audible or visual signaling means | B65D 51/248 |

**B65D 2251/04**

Orienting or positioning means

**References**

*Limiting references*

*This place does not cover:*

| Threaded caps | B65D 41/0471 |

*Informative references*

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Orienting or positioning means for containers | B65D 2303/00 |

**B65D 2251/06**

Special configurations; Closures simulating or provided with another item, e.g. puppet, animal, vehicle, building (*B65D 81/366* takes precedence)

**References**

*Informative references*

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Containers, or parts thereof, simulating or being incorporated into other items, the container closure only being provided with a three dimensional figure | B65D 81/366 |

**B65D 2251/065**

the external skirt having a non-circular cross-section, e.g. square, elliptical

**References**

*Informative references*

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Shape of the outer periphery | B65D 2543/00064 |
**B65D 2251/07**

Closures specially adapted for closing bottle-necks of non-circular cross-section

**References**

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Necks of non-circular cross-section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B65D 2501/009</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B65D 2251/08**

Closures specially adapted for closing container mouths of differing size or configuration, e.g. screw/snap combination

**References**

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Multi-position closures</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B65D 2543/0025</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B65D 2251/1008**

Means for locking the closure in open position

**References**

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Devices for retaining in open position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B65D 43/24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B65D 2251/1016**

Means for locking the closure in closed position

**References**

**Limiting references**

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tamper-indicating means</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B65D 2101/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Anti-theft means</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B65D 2211/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Child-proof means</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B65D 2215/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Devices for holding in closed position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B65D 43/22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 2251/20
Sealing means

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

For box-like containers B65D 2543/00953

B65D 2251/205
Inserted

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

For box-like containers B65D 2543/00962

B65D 2275/02
Sheets wrappers or bags provided with protective or puncture resistant patches, specially adapted for meat on the bone, e.g. patch bags

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 2301/10

Blanks mutually positioned to minimise waste material upon cutting out the individual blank from a continuous or large sheet

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 2303/00

Orienting or positioning means for containers

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Orienting or positioning means | B65D 2251/04 |

**B65D 2313/02**

**of hook-and-loop type**

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 2313/04
of magnetic type

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Magnetic connections for lids or covers | B65D 77/20 |
B65D 2313/06

using vacuum suction cups

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Suction cups for attaching purposes | F16B 47/00 |
B65D 2313/08
Double sided adhesive tape, e.g. for suspension of the container (B65D 2313/10 takes precedence)

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Adhesive tapes                  | B65D 63/1009 |

B65D 2313/10
Adhesive or cohesive means for holding the contents attached to the container

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Packaging elements adhered to the articles | B65D 71/0085 |
| Locating elements for the contents the articles being glued to the wrapper | B65D 2571/00327 |
Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 2501/0027
Hollow longitudinal ribs

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 2501/0036**

Hollow circonferential ribs

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
Solid ribs

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 2501/0054

Lines of weakness

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

B65D 2501/0063

Additional discharging means (B65D 1/06 takes precedence)

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Bottles or similar containers with necks or like restricted apertures, designed for pouring contents with closable apertures at bottom | B65D 1/06 |

B65D 2501/0072

Means for facilitating filling of the bottle

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 2501/009

Necks of non-circular cross-section

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Closures specially adapted for closing bottle-necks of non-circular cross-section | B65D 2251/07 |

B65D 2501/24363

Handles

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Handles | B65D 25/28 |

B65D 2501/2491

Transponders

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Transponders | B65D 2203/10 |
B65D 2517/0005

and also in top wall

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 2517/0007
in a separate cover

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Caps</th>
<th>B65D 41/00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lids or covers for rigid or semi-rigid containers</td>
<td>B65D 43/00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Closures not otherwise provided for</td>
<td>B65D 51/00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**B65D 2517/0008**

in side wall

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a can](image)

**B65D 2517/0011**

push-down tear panel

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a torn panel](image)
B65D 2517/0013
pull-out tear panel, e.g. by means of a tear-tab

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 2517/0014
pivot tab and push-down tear panel

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 2517/0016**

pivot tab, push-down and pull-out tear panel

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image1)

**B65D 2517/0017**

linearly sliding tear panel

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image2)

**References**

*Informative references*

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Reclosable openings, the tab and torn out panel together closing the opening | B65D 2517/0035 |
**B65D 2517/0019**

**Tear panel rolled about the tab**

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of tear panel rolled about the tab]

**References**

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Tearing-strips or -wire with tongues or tags for engagement by slotted keys | B65D 17/464 |
**B65D 2517/0023**

formed as part of the tab and moved into position

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image)

**B65D 2517/0025**

connected to the rivet and rotated into position, but formed separately from the tab

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image)
the element being part of the tab

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 2517/0029**

the element being part of the pull-out panel

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Image](image1.png)

**B65D 2517/0034**

by means of the hand grip alone, e.g. rotating hand grip into opening

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Image](image2.png)
B65D 2517/0035
the tab and torn out panel together closing the opening, e.g. by sliding

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Action for opening container linearly sliding tear panel | B65D 2517/0017 |
**B65D 2517/0038**

the plug being reinsertable into the opening

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustration of a plug being reinsertable into an opening.](image)

**References**

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>CPC Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rigid or semi-rigid members</td>
<td>B65D 17/506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separate closure devices for reclosing opened cans or tins</td>
<td>B65D 51/007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reclosable openings in the form of a plug</td>
<td>B65D 2517/0043</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**B65D 2517/0041**

in the form of a cover

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a cover](image)

**B65D 2517/0043**

in the form of a plug

**References**

*Informative references*

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rigid or semi-rigid members</td>
<td>B65D 17/506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separate closure devices for reclosing opened cans or tins</td>
<td>B65D 51/007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reclosable openings the plug being reinsertable into the opening</td>
<td>B65D 2517/0038</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
attached to the tear tab

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

Straws, spouts, funnels, or other devices facilitating pouring or emptying

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Means for preventing dust contacting pouring opening | B65D 2517/0098 |

formed as part of the tab

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Closures with swivelling dispensing devices | B65D 47/046 |
B65D 2517/0052
Prizes, tokens, badges or other information carrying devices

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Closures provided with decoration, information or contents indicating devices, labels | B65D 51/245 |

B65D 2517/0058
Other details of container end panel (not used)

Special rules of classification
If no information given or if end panel is made of metal then no code is necessary

B65D 2517/0059
General cross-sectional shape of container end panel (not used)

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 2517/0062
and provided with an additional U-shaped peripheral channel

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 2517/0064
inverted U-shaped

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 2517/0068
Ribs or projections in container end panel (not used)

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustration of a container with ribs or projections on the end panel.]

B65D 2517/0071
located externally of tear-out/push-in panel or preformed opening

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Ribs or projections in container end panel located under tab hand grip to facilitate initial lifting of the tab | B65D 2517/0073 |
**B65D 2517/0074**

Local recess in container end panel

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**B65D 2517/0076**

Located beneath tab contact point

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative examples of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Generally used in metal cans with opening actions | B65D 2517/0014, B65D 2517/0016 |

B65D 2517/0077

Located externally of tear-out/push-in panel or preformed opening

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Local recess in container end panel | B65D 2517/0074 |
**B65D 2517/0079**

located beneath tab hand grip to facilitate initial lifting

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image)

**B65D 2517/0092**

formed as a partial score line located close to the tab connection

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image)
**B65D 2517/0094**

formed as a separate opening

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Venting openings for gas in carbonated beverages

**References**

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

- Details of preformed openings provided with a plurality of openings  
  B65D 2517/5059

**B65D 2517/0098**

Means for preventing dust contacting pouring opening, e.g. a cover over the tear panel

**References**

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

- Arrangements of closures with protective outer cap-like covers or of two or more co-operating closures the outer closure being a foil membrane  
  B65D 51/185

**B65D 2517/5005**

with a part of the tape melted through the opening

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 2517/5008**

with a sealing coat

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Image](image1.png)

**B65D 2517/501**

with the tape, or one layer thereof, being folded to cover both the top and bottom of container end panel

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Image](image2.png)

**B65D 2517/5013**

the tape covering almost the whole of the container end panel

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Image](image3.png)
B65D 2517/5021
Spiral shaped tear-out tape

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 2517/5048
rolled or folded back, e.g. to avoid sharp edges

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 2517/5056**

the edge of the preformed opening having a covering element or coating, e.g. to prevent cutting or for sealing purposes

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a preformed opening with a covering element or coating.](image1)

**B65D 2517/5078**

finger opening edge rolled or folded over

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a finger opening with rolled or folded edge.](image2)
**B65D 2517/5086**

Tape having a U-shaped peripheral section which forms the pull-tab

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of tape with pull-tab](image)

---

**B65D 2519/00019**

Paper

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of paper](image)
B65D 2519/00024
Metal

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 2519/00029
Wood

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 2519/00034
Plastic

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 2519/00039
Agglomerates, i.e. different materials mixed together

Special rules of classification
where applicable, documents should also be classified in B65D 2519/00019; B65D 2519/00024;
B65D 2519/00029; B65D 2519/00034;

B65D 2519/00044
Combination, e.g. different elements made of different materials, laminates

Special rules of classification
where applicable, documents should also be classified in B65D 2519/00019; B65D 2519/00024;
B65D 2519/00029; B65D 2519/00034;
**B65D 2519/00054**

**Paper**

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of Paper](image)

---

**B65D 2519/00059**

**Metal**

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of Metal](image)
**B65D 2519/00064**

Wood

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Wood illustration](image)

**B65D 2519/00069**

Plastic

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Plastic illustration](image)

**B65D 2519/00074**

Agglomerates, i.e. different materials mixed together

**Special rules of classification**

Where applicable, documents should also be classified in B65D 2519/00054; B65D 2519/00059; B65D 2519/00064; B65D 2519/00069;
B65D 2519/00079
Combination, e.g. different elements made of different materials, laminates

Special rules of classification
Where applicable, documents should also be classified in B65D 2519/00054; B65D 2519/00059; B65D 2519/00064; B65D 2519/00069;

B65D 2519/00084
for the non-integral separating spacer

Special rules of classification
If the separating spacer is integral with the load supporting surface or base surface, then it is considered to be part of the load supporting surface or base surface. Such documents should not be classified here.

B65D 2519/00099
Wood

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 2519/00109
Agglomerates, i.e. different materials mixed together

Special rules of classification
Where applicable, documents should also be classified in B65D 2519/00089; B65D 2519/00094; B65D 2519/00099; B65D 2519/00104;
**B65D 2519/00114**

Combination, e.g. different elements made of different materials, laminates

**Special rules of classification**

Where applicable, documents should also be classified in B65D 2519/00089; B65D 2519/00094; B65D 2519/00099; B65D 2519/00104;

**B65D 2519/00119**

for the construction of the reinforcements (not used for the integral reinforcements)

**Special rules of classification**

Reinforcements which are integral with the load supporting surface and/or base surface and/or spacer/s should not be classified here.

**B65D 2519/00124**

Paper

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**B65D 2519/00144**

Agglomerates, i.e. different materials mixed together

**Special rules of classification**

where applicable, documents should also be classified in B65D 2519/00124, B65D 2519/00129, B65D 2519/00134, B65D 2519/00139.

**B65D 2519/00149**

Combination, e.g. different elements made of different materials, laminates

**Special rules of classification**

where applicable, documents should also be classified in B65D 2519/00124, B65D 2519/00129, B65D 2519/00134, B65D 2519/00139.
**Agglomerates, i.e. different materials mixed together**

**Special rules of classification**

where applicable, documents should also be classified in B65D 2519/00159, B65D 2519/00164, B65D 2519/00169, B65D 2519/00174.

**Combination, e.g. different elements made of different materials, laminates**

**Special rules of classification**

where applicable, documents should also be classified in B65D 2519/00159, B65D 2519/00164, B65D 2519/00169, B65D 2519/00174.

**Agglomerates, i.e. different materials mixed together**

**Special rules of classification**

where applicable, documents should also be classified in B65D 2519/00194, B65D 2519/00199, B65D 2519/00203, B65D 2519/00208.

**Combination, e.g. different elements made of different materials, laminates**

**Special rules of classification**

where applicable, documents should also be classified in B65D 2519/00194, B65D 2519/00199, B65D 2519/00203, B65D 2519/00208.

**Agglomerates, i.e. different materials mixed together**

**Special rules of classification**

where applicable, documents should also be classified in B65D 2519/00228, B65D 2519/00233, B65D 2519/00238, B65D 2519/00243.

**Combination, e.g. different elements made of different materials, laminates**

**Special rules of classification**

where applicable, documents should also be classified in B65D 2519/00228, B65D 2519/00233, B65D 2519/00238, B65D 2519/00243.
**B65D 2519/00268**

**made of one piece**

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image1)

---

**B65D 2519/00273**

**made of more than one piece**

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image2)
**B65D 2519/00288**

made of one piece

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of an object made of one piece](image1)

---

**B65D 2519/00293**

made of more than one piece

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of an object made of more than one piece](image2)
**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Skeleton type](image)

WO0240361, Figure 1a, load supporting surface of the skeleton type

**References**

*Informative references*

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grid type, e.g. perforated plate</th>
<th>B65D 2519/00308</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Glossary of terms**

In this place, the following terms or expressions are used with the meaning indicated:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grid</th>
<th>Planar or non-planar member with opposing surfaces provided with a plurality of holes, openings, or apertures traversing there through from one surface to the opposing surface</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Skeleton</td>
<td>Structure consisting of a plurality of spaced bars, rods, wire or pipes forming a lattice structure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**B65D 2519/00308**

**grid type, e.g. perforated plate**

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

- WO0001588, Figure 1, planar load supporting surface of the grid type

- US20120037050, Figure 4, non-planar load supporting surface of the grid type

**References**

*Informative references*

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Skeleton type</th>
<th>B65D 2519/00298</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Glossary of terms

In this place, the following terms or expressions are used with the meaning indicated:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grid</td>
<td>Planar or non-planar member with opposing surfaces provided with a plurality of holes, openings, or apertures traversing there through from one surface to the opposing surface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skeleton</td>
<td>Structure consisting of a plurality of spaced bars, rods, wire or pipes forming a lattice structure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B65D 2519/00318**

made of one piece

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:*
B65D 2519/00323
made of more than one piece

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 2519/00333
contact surface having a stringer-like shape

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 2519/00338**

*contact surface having a discrete foot-like shape*

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**B65D 2519/00353**

*skeleton type*

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

WO0240361, Figure 1a, base surface of the skeleton type
References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Grid type, e.g. perforated plate | B65D 2519/00363 |

Glossary of terms

In this place, the following terms or expressions are used with the meaning indicated:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grid</th>
<th>Planar or non-planar member with opposing surfaces provided with a plurality of holes, openings, or apertures traversing there through from one surface to the opposing surface</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Skeleton</td>
<td>Structure consisting of a plurality of spaced bars, rods, wire or pipes forming a lattice structure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B65D 2519/00363**

grid type, e.g. perforated plate

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
WO0001588, Figure 1, planar base surface of the grid type

WO2013022400, Figure 1, non-planar base surface of the grid type

References

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Skeleton type | B65D 2519/00353 |

Glossary of terms
In this place, the following terms or expressions are used with the meaning indicated:

| Grid | Planar or non-planar member with opposing surfaces provided with a plurality of holes, openings, or apertures traversing there through from one surface to the opposing surface |
| Skeleton | Structure consisting of a plurality of spaced bars, rods, wire or pipes forming a lattice structure |

B65D 2519/00368

of the non-integral separating spacer

References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:
If the separating spacer is integral with the load supporting surface or base surface, then it is considered to be part of the load supporting surface or base surface. Such documents should not be classified here.
**B65D 2519/00373**

whereby at least one spacer is made of one piece

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**B65D 2519/00383**

skeleton type

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

US3835791, Figures 4 and 5, non-integral separating spacers of the skeleton type
References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Grid type, e.g. perforated plate | B65D 2519/00393 |

Glossary of terms

In this place, the following terms or expressions are used with the meaning indicated:

| Grid | Planar or non-planar member with opposing surfaces provided with a plurality of holes, openings, or apertures traversing there through from one surface to the opposing surface |
| Skeleton | Structure consisting of a plurality of spaced bars, rods, wire or pipes forming a lattice structure |

B65D 2519/00393

grid type, e.g. perforated plate

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Skeleton type | B65D 2519/00383 |

Glossary of terms

In this place, the following terms or expressions are used with the meaning indicated:

| Grid | Planar or non-planar member with opposing surfaces provided with a plurality of holes, openings, or apertures traversing there through from one surface to the opposing surface |
| Skeleton | Structure consisting of a plurality of spaced bars, rods, wire or pipes forming a lattice structure |

B65D 2519/00512

skeleton type

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Grid type, e.g. perforated plate | B65D 2519/00522 |
**Glossary of terms**

*In this place, the following terms or expressions are used with the meaning indicated:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grid</td>
<td>Planar or non-planar member with opposing surfaces provided with a plurality of holes, openings, or apertures traversing there through from one surface to the opposing surface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skeleton</td>
<td>Structure consisting of a plurality of spaced bars, rods, wire or pipes forming a lattice structure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B65D 2519/00522**

*grid type, e.g. perforated plate*

**References**

*Informative references*

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>B65D 2519/00512</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Skeleton type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B65D 2519/00532**

*Frame structures*

**References**

*Informative references*

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>B65D 19/385</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frames, corner posts or pallet converters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B65D 2519/00781**

*for moving on a surface, e.g. wheels, pads (B65D 2519/00825 takes precedence)*

**References**

*Informative references*

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>B65D 19/42</th>
<th>B65D 2519/00825</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arrangements or applications of rollers or wheels</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finishing of the external surfaces</td>
<td>B65D 2519/00825</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Guiding means for fork-lift

Special rules of classification

normal openings between the load supporting surface and base surface are not considered as guiding means and therefore are not classified here;

Elements or devices for locating articles

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Elements or devices for locating articles on platforms | B65D 19/44 |

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Elements or devices for locating articles on platforms | B65D 19/44 |
B65D 2519/0082
in the side wall

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Elements or devices for locating articles on platforms | B65D 19/44 |

B65D 2539/003
provided with sealing flanges or ribs

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 2539/005
provided with slits or gaps for increasing the elasticity

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 2539/006**

provided with separate sealing rings

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example image](image1)

**B65D 2539/008**

with coatings or coverings

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example image](image2)

**B65D 2543/0009**

Details of lids or covers for rigid or semi-rigid containers

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Also used for B65D 43/16, but don’t forget also the B65D 2251/10.
References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| More general details relating to container closures | B65D 2251/00 |

B65D 2543/00027

Stackable lids or covers

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 2543/00037**

**Disc closures**

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image)

**References**

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Disc closures</th>
<th>B65D 39/02</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rigid discs or spherical members adapted to be held in sealing engagement with mouth of container</td>
<td>B65D 51/14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 2543/00046

Drinking-through lids

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Means for facilitating drinking from drinking glasses or cups comprising lids or covers | A47G 19/2272 |
**B65D 2543/00055**

Lids serving as, or incorporating, drinking or measuring vessels

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example of lids serving as, or incorporating, drinking or measuring vessels](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| Measuring cups | G01F 19/00 |

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Caps or cap-like covers serving as, or incorporating, drinking or measuring vessels | B65D 41/26 |
| Caps or cap-like covers serving as, or incorporating, drinking or measuring vessels | B65D 41/56 |
**B65D 2543/0074**

curved (combined with straight sides B65D 2543/0012)

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of curved object](image)

**B65D 2543/00101**

square-like or rectangular-like

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of square-like object](image)
B65D 2543/00111

triangular-like, i.e. three curved sides

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

B65D 2543/0012

having straight sides, e.g. with curved corners

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 2543/00138
with one curved side

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 2543/00148
with two curved sides

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 2543/00166
and at least one curved side

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 2543/00175**
four straight sides, e.g. trapezium or diamond

**Definition statement**
*This place covers:*
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a shape with four straight sides.](image)

**B65D 2543/00185**
and at least one curved side

**Definition statement**
*This place covers:*
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a shape with one curved side.](image)


**B65D 2543/00222**

Hollow and made of one piece

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Image of a hollow object made of one piece](image)

**B65D 2543/00231**

made of several pieces

**References**

*Limiting references*

*This place does not cover:*

| Several materials | B65D 2543/00314 |
B65D 2543/0024

two pieces, one forming at least the whole skirt, the other forming at least the whole upper part

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 2543/0025

Multi-position closures

Definition statement

This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Specifically formed for supporting the container | B65D 51/249 |

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Closures specially adapted for closing container mouths of differing size or configuration | B65D 2251/08 |

B65D 2543/00324

Lids integrally moulded with the container, or with a connecting piece, and separated therefrom by rupturing the connection before the first use

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image_url)

References

Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Integral frangible closures | B65D 1/0238 |
| Integral, or permanently secured, end or side closures | B65D 17/06 |
B65D 2543/00333
Not reusable, e.g. destroyed on opening

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**Dome-like**

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 2543/00361

placed on a tray like container

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

B65D 2543/0037

Flexible or deformable

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hinged lids made of two (or more) hinged parts</th>
<th>B65D 43/161</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Made of two parts (or more) hinged one to another</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B65D 2543/0037</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B65D 2543/00379**

hinged or articulated, i.e. made of two or more parts hinged one to another

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of hinged or articulated object](image1)

**B65D 2543/00388**

Bent or angled, i.e. central part presents two main planes

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of bent or angled object](image2)
B65D 2543/00398
Reinforcing ribs in the central part of the closure

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 2543/00407
radial

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 2543/00416

circular

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 2543/00425**

Lids or covers welded or adhered to the container

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:*

![Diagram](Image)

---

**B65D 2543/00435**

Lids secured to an intermediate ring or like annular member fixed to the container mouth

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:*

![Diagram](Image)
References

Informative references

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Local reinforcements | B65D 7/48 |

**B65D 2543/00462**

peripheral U-shaped channel of the lid

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 2543/00472
Skirt

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 2543/0049
on the inside, or a part turned to the inside of the mouth of the container

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 2543/005
both cup and skirt

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 2543/00509
Cup

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 2543/00518

Skirt

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 2543/00555

on both the inside and the outside

Relationships with other classification places

Documents must also have the codes B65D 2543/0049+ and B65D 2543/00537.
B65D 2543/00564
indirect by means of a gasket or similar intermediate ring

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 2543/00583
Means for limiting the axial insertion of the lid on the container

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 2543/0062
Groove or hollow bead

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 2543/00629

Massive bead

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 2543/00638**

**Rolled edge**

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![ROLLED EDGE](image)

**B65D 2543/00648**

**Flange or lip**

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Rolled edge diagram](image)
**B65D 2543/00657**

U-shaped or inverted U

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![U-shaped or inverted U diagram]

**B65D 2543/00666**

Hole

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Hole diagram]
B65D 2543/00731
Groove or hollow bead

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 2543/0074

Massive bead

Definition statement

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 2543/0075
Rolled edge

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 2543/00768
U-shaped or inverted U

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 2543/00777**

**Hole**

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a hole](image)

**B65D 2543/00805**

**Segments**

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of segments](image)
**B65D 2543/00842**

outside of the lid

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![TAB](image)

---

**B65D 2543/00851**

on the central part of the lid

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image)

---

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| Facilitating lifting or suspending of the container | B65D 51/242 |
**B65D 2543/0087**

outside of the lid

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a lid with a handle outside]

**B65D 2543/00879**

on the central part of the lid

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a lids with a handle on the central part]

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| Facilitating lifting or suspending of the container | B65D 51/242 |

**Glossary of terms**

*In this place, the following terms or expressions are used with the meaning indicated:*

| Central part | part covering the opening of the container |
**B65D 2543/00888**

by applying lever forces

**References**

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>By means of a coin or other tool on grooves or recesses on container or lid</th>
<th>B65D 2543/00898</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>- directly on two elements of container and lid respectively (GB316200)</td>
<td>B65D 2543/00907</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B65D 2543/00898**

by means of a coin or other tool in recesses or similar on container or lid

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustration of child-proof closure](image)

**References**

**Limiting references**

This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Child-proof closures</th>
<th>B65D 50/067</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
**B65D 2543/00907**

directly on two elements of container and lid respectively, i.e. using the fingers

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a container and lid](image)

---

**B65D 2543/00916**

downward vertical pressure in order to tilt the opposite side of the lid

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a tilted lid](image)
B65D 2543/00925

by applying inwardly directed pressure at two horizontally opposed points

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 2543/00935**

_by depressing the central part at least locally_

**Definition statement**

_This place covers:_

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**Glossary of terms**

_In this place, the following terms or expressions are used with the meaning indicated:_

| Central part | part covering the opening of the container |

**B65D 2543/00944**

_Located only on the container, e.g. recesses_

**Definition statement**

_This place covers:_

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 2543/00953**

Sealing means

**References**

*Limiting references*

This place does not cover:

| More general application of sealing means | B65D 2251/20 |

**B65D 2543/00962**

inserted

**References**

*Limiting references*

This place does not cover:

| More general application of sealing means | B65D 2251/205 |

**B65D 2543/00972**

Collars or rings

**References**

*Limiting references*

This place does not cover:

| More general application of sealing means | B65D 2251/205 |

**B65D 2543/00981**

Discs

**References**

*Limiting references*

This place does not cover:

| More general application of sealing means | B65D 2251/205 |
**B65D 2563/102**

having an integral securing member with only one locking position, i.e. the strap cannot be tightened

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of a strap with a securing member](image1)

**B65D 2563/103**

details of the male locking member, e.g. locking teeth on the strap

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram of locking teeth](image2)
**B65D 2563/106**

formed as a ladder-like structure

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Ladder-like structure diagram]

---

**B65D 2571/00043**

Intermediate plates or the like

**References**

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Packages formed by enclosing articles or materials in preformed containers comprising several inner stacked containers with intermediate trays, plates</td>
<td>B65D 2577/046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packages formed by enclosing articles or materials in preformed containers comprising several inner containers stacked and arranged side by side with intermediate trays</td>
<td>B65D 2577/048</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**B65D 2571/00055**

Clapping elements, also placed on the side

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bundles surrounded by carton blanks</td>
<td>B65D 2571/00037</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**B65D 2571/00067**

Local maintaining elements, e.g. partial packaging, shrink packaging, shrink small bands

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Palletisable loads intermediate plates or the like</td>
<td>B65D 2571/00043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clapping elements, also placed on the side</td>
<td>B65D 2571/00055</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B65D 2571/00074**

Stabilising or reinforcing columns

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frames, corner posts or pallet converters</td>
<td>B65D 19/385</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B65D 2571/0008**

Load supporting elements (Not used)

**References**

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elements for spacing platforms from supporting surface</td>
<td>B65D 19/40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B65D 2571/00104**

Forms or jigs for use in making the load

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CPC Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Machines, apparatus or devices for, or methods of, packaging articles or materials; unpacking</td>
<td>B65B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**B65D 2571/00111**

Arrangements of flexible binders

**Special rules of classification**

This code is same as B65D 71/02 but used only for palletisable loads

**B65D 2571/00117**

with protecting or supporting elements arranged between binder and articles or materials, e.g. for preventing chafing of binder

**Special rules of classification**

This code is same as B65D 71/02 but used only for palletisable loads

**B65D 2571/00259**

inwardly folded tabs, i.e. elements substantially narrower than the corresponding package dimension

**References**

*Limiting references*

This place does not cover:

| Interlocked bundling wrappers or trays | B65D 2571/00154 |

**B65D 2571/00555**

Wrapper opening devices

**References**

*Limiting references*

This place does not cover:

| Partitions inserted the wrapper | B65D 2571/00401 |
| Shape of the formed wrapper with inserted end walls | B65D 2571/00777 |

**B65D 2571/00666**

formed from two or more sheets

**References**

*Limiting references*

This place does not cover:

| Partitions inserted the wrapper | B65D 2571/00401 |
| Shape of the formed wrapper with inserted end walls | B65D 2571/00777 |
B65D 2571/00858
Devices for locating the wrapped bundle in a container, e.g. in a bottle crate

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

| Details of crates | B65D 2571/00129 |

B65D 2575/361
Details

Special rules of classification
Not used

B65D 2575/363
by sliding one sheet relative to the other

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 2575/365**

partially or totally releasing one sheet from the other

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image1)

**B65D 2575/366**

through a preformed opening in the recessed sheet, e.g. the opening being defined by weakened lines

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Diagram](image2)
B65D 2575/367

through a preformed opening in the flat sheet, e.g. the opening being defined by weakened lines

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 2575/583**

the non-integral spout having an elongate cross-sectional shape, e.g. canoe or boat shaped

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 2575/586
with means for reclosing

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

Articles or materials enclosed between two opposed sheets or blanks having their margins united with reclosing means

B65D 2575/368
B65D 2577/2008
Rigid cutting or tearing devices

References
Informative references
Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Rigid cutting or tearing devices | B65D 77/40 |

B65D 2577/2083
in container flange

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 2577/2091

in cover

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Precut holes or weakened zones for draining or discharging the liquid contents | B65D 2231/025 |
B65D 2581/057

Edge protectors adapted to protect the circular edge of rolls of material, e.g. coils of sheet metal

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 2581/058
Edge or corner protectors connected to each other by separate elements

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative examples of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 2581/3406
Pizza or bread

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

81/36P

B65D 2581/3409
Brewing coffee or tea

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 2581/3412
Cooking fried food (B65D 2581/3416 and B65D 2581/3417 take precedence)

References
Limiting references
This place does not cover:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cooking meat products</th>
<th>B65D 2581/3416</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bacon</td>
<td>B65D 2581/3417</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B65D 2581/3413
Fish sticks or french fries

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 2581/3421
Cooking pop-corn

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Pop-corn bags                      | B65D 81/3469 |

**B65D 2581/3431**

the secondary product, e.g. fudge, being heated over ice-cream

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**B65D 2581/3432**

the secondary product, e.g. flavouring sauce, being enclosed in a second package

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 2581/344**

Geometry or shape factors influencing the microwave heating properties

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative Example](image)

**Special rules of classification**

This code is always used in combination with the B65D 2581/3486 codes.
**B65D 2581/3441**

3-D geometry or shape factors, e.g. depth-wise

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

![Illustrative example](image)

**Special rules of classification**

This code is always used in combination with the [B65D 2581/3486](#) codes.

**B65D 2581/3443**

Shape or size of microwave reactive particles in a coating or ink

**Special rules of classification**

This code is always used in combination with the [B65D 2581/3486](#) codes.
**B65D 2581/3452**

Packages having a plurality of microwave reactive layers, i.e. multiple or overlapping microwave reactive layers

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

---

**B65D 2581/3456**

Means for holding the contents at a distance from the base of the package, e.g. raised islands or protrusions (B65D 2581/3459 takes precedence)

**Definition statement**

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
References

Limiting references

This place does not cover:

| Means for holding the package at a distance from the microwave oven floor | B65D 2581/3459 |

B65D 2581/3458

Convective heating chambers, e.g. hot air channels

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 2581/346
integral to the package, e.g. the package is transformed into a stand

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 2581/3462
separate from the package, e.g. separate stands

Definition statement
This place covers:
Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
B65D 2581/3487

Reflection, Absorption and Transmission [RAT] properties of the microwave reactive package

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

B65D 2583/005

Dispensers provided with a replaceable cartridge, recharge or pouch located within the dispenser

Definition statement

This place covers:

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:
**B65D 2583/04**
For dispensing annular, disc-shaped or spherical or like small articles or tablets

**Special rules of classification**
NOT USED

**B65D 2583/0459**
Flat circular container with rotating parts

**Special rules of classification**
Documents which are not for the [B65D 83/0454](#) are classified here.

**B65D 2583/0468**
of drawer-and-shell type

**References**

**Limiting references**
**This place does not cover:**

| Flat container with slide cover | B65D 2583/0454 |

**B65D 2583/0481**
One reciprocating action, e.g. to or from

**References**

**Limiting references**
**This place does not cover:**

| One rotational action of a cylindrical, disc-like or sphere-like element around its own axis | B65D 2583/049 |

**B65D 2583/08**
for dispensing thin flat articles in succession

**Special rules of classification**
Not used.

**B65D 2583/082**
Details relating to containers for dispensing thin flat articles in succession

**Special rules of classification**
Not used.
**B65D 2583/087**

with cutting edges being impregnated or coated

**Definition statement**

*This place covers:*

Illustrative example of subject matter classified in this group:

**B65D 2585/085**

Shirred sausage casings

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| Shirred sausage casing details consult | A22C 13/023 |

**B65D 2585/366**

Pizza

**References**

**Informative references**

Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:

| Packaging elements for cooking or heating Pizza (or bread foodstuffs) | B65D 2581/3406 |
**B65D 2585/545**

Contact lenses

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| Traditional contact lens cases, i.e. not used for packaging | A45C 11/005 |

**B65D 2585/56**

for medicinal tablets or pills

**References**

**Limiting references**

*This place does not cover:*

| With means for dispensing | B65D 2583/04 |

**Special rules of classification**

**B65D85/56** does not exist as a class

**B65D 2585/6882**

vehicle parts

**References**

**Informative references**

*Attention is drawn to the following places, which may be of interest for search:*

| Wiper blades; wiper blades per se | B60S 1/38 |

**B65D 2585/86**

for electrical components (small electrical components attached to cards, sheets or webs **B65D 73/02**; for articles particularly sensitive to damage by shock or pressure **B65D 2585/30**; for ampoules, lamp bulbs, electronic valves or tubes **B65D 85/42**)

**Special rules of classification**

**B65D85/86** exists as IPC class

**B65D 2585/88**

Batteries

**Special rules of classification**

**B65D85/88** exists as IPC class